
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM S-3
REGISTRATION STATEMENT**
*UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933*

Evergy, Inc.
Westar Energy, Inc.
Kansas City Power & Light Company
(Exact name of registrant
as specified in its charter)

Missouri
Kansas
Missouri
(State of
incorporation)

82-2733395
48-0290150
44-0308720
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

1200 Main Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64105
(816) 556-2200
(Evergy, Inc.
Kansas City Power & Light Company)

818 South Kansas Avenue
Topeka, Kansas 66612
(785) 575-6300
(Westar Energy, Inc.)

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Heather A. Humphrey
Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary
1200 Main Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64105
(816) 556-2200

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

with copies to:

Peter K. O'Brien
S. Christina Kwon
Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10166

Todd W. Eckland
Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP
1540 Broadway
New York, New York 10036

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after this registration statement becomes effective.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box.

[Table of Contents](#)

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.D. or a post-effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction I.D. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Evergy, Inc.	Large accelerated filer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer <input type="checkbox"/>
	Non-accelerated filer <input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company <input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company <input type="checkbox"/>
Westar Energy, Inc.	Large accelerated filer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer <input type="checkbox"/>
	Non-accelerated filer <input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company <input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company <input type="checkbox"/>
Kansas City Power & Light Company	Large accelerated filer <input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer <input type="checkbox"/>
	Non-accelerated filer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company <input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company <input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of Securities Act.

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to Be Registered	Amount to be Registered/ Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit/ Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price/ Amount of Registration Fee (1)(2)
Senior Debt Securities, Subordinated Debt Securities, Common Stock, Preference Stock, Depository Shares (3), Warrants, Stock Purchase Contracts and Stock Purchase Units (4) of Evergy, Inc.	—
Senior Debt Securities, Subordinated Debt Securities and First Mortgage Bonds of Westar Energy, Inc.	—
Notes and General Mortgage Bonds of Kansas City Power & Light Company	—

- (1) An indeterminate amount or number of the securities of each identified class is being registered as may from time to time be offered by Evergy, Inc., Westar Energy, Inc. or Kansas City Power & Light Company at indeterminate prices, along with an indeterminate number of securities that may be issued upon exercise, settlement, exchange or conversion of securities offered hereunder. Separate consideration may or may not be received for securities that are issuable upon exercise, settlement, conversion or exchange of other securities or that are issued in units.
- (2) In reliance on and in accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrants are deferring payment of all of the registration fee.
- (3) In the event that Evergy, Inc. elects to offer to the public fractional interests in shares of Preference Stock registered hereunder, Depository Shares, evidenced by depository receipts issued pursuant to a deposit agreement, will be distributed to those persons purchasing such fractional interests, and the shares of Preference Stock will be issued to the depository under any such agreement.
- (4) Each Stock Purchase Unit consists of (a) a Stock Purchase Contract, under which the holder, upon settlement, will purchase an indeterminate number of shares of Common Stock of Evergy, Inc. and (b) a beneficial interest in Debt Securities of Evergy, Inc., or debt obligations of third parties, including U.S. Treasury securities, purchased with the proceeds from the sale of the Stock Purchase Units. Each beneficial interest will be pledged to secure the obligation of such holder to purchase such shares of Common Stock. No separate consideration will be received for the Stock Purchase Contracts or the related beneficial interests.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This registration statement contains three separate prospectuses:

1. The first prospectus relates to the offerings by Evergy, Inc. of Senior Debt Securities, Subordinated Debt Securities, Common Stock, Preference Stock, Depositary Shares, Warrants, Stock Purchase Contracts and Stock Purchase Units.
2. The second prospectus relates to the offerings by Westar Energy, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Evergy, Inc., of Senior Debt Securities, Subordinated Debt Securities and First Mortgage Bonds.
3. The third prospectus relates to the offerings by Kansas City Power & Light Company, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Evergy, Inc., of Notes and General Mortgage Bonds.

Information contained herein relating to each registrant is filed separately by such registrant on its own behalf. No registrant makes any representation as to information relating to any other registrant or securities issued by any other registrant.

PROSPECTUS

EVERGY, INC.

Senior Debt Securities
Subordinated Debt Securities
Common Stock
Preference Stock
Depository Shares
Warrants
Stock Purchase Contracts
Stock Purchase Units

Evergy, Inc. (“Evergy”) may offer and sell, from time to time, these securities in one or more offerings. We may offer the securities simultaneously or at different times, in one or more separate series, in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at or prior to the time or times of sale.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of these securities. We will provide specific information about the offerings and the terms of these securities in one or more supplements to this prospectus. The supplements may also add, update or change the information contained in this prospectus. This prospectus may not be used to offer and sell our securities unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement. You should read this prospectus and the related prospectus supplements before you invest in these securities.

The common stock of Evergy, Inc. is listed on The New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “EVRG.”

Our principal executive offices are located at 1200 Main Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105 and our telephone number is (816) 556-2200.

Investing in these securities involves risks. You should carefully consider the information referred to under the heading “[Risk Factors](#)” on page 5 of this prospectus.

We may offer and sell these securities through one or more underwriters, dealers or agents, or directly to purchasers, on a continuous or delayed basis. We will set forth in the related prospectus supplement the specific terms of the plan of distribution, including the name of the underwriters, dealers or agents, the discount or commission received by them from us as compensation, our other expenses for the offering and sale of these securities and the net proceeds we receive from the sale. See “Plan of Distribution.”

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is November 5, 2018.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS	1
CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING CERTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION	1
EVERGY, INC.	4
RISK FACTORS	5
USE OF PROCEEDS	6
DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES	7
DESCRIPTION OF COMMON STOCK	17
DESCRIPTION OF PREFERENCE STOCK	19
DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES	20
DESCRIPTION OF STOCK PURCHASE CONTRACTS AND STOCK PURCHASE UNITS OR WARRANTS FOR STOCK	21
BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM	22
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	25
LEGAL MATTERS	26
EXPERTS	26
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	27

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), utilizing a “shelf” registration process. By using this process, we may, from time to time, sell any combination of the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings. We may offer any of the following securities: senior debt securities or subordinated debt securities, each of which may be convertible into our common stock, common stock, preference stock, depositary shares, stock purchase contracts and stock purchase units. We may also offer warrants to purchase shares of our common stock.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities we may offer. Each time we sell securities, we will provide you with a supplement to this prospectus that will describe the specific terms of that offering. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change the information contained in this prospectus, including information about us. If there is any inconsistency between the information in this prospectus and the prospectus supplement, you should rely on the information in the prospectus supplement. The registration statement we filed with the SEC includes exhibits that provide more detail on descriptions of the matters discussed in this prospectus. Therefore, for a complete understanding of our securities being offered, we urge you to read carefully the registration statement (including the exhibits thereto), this prospectus and any prospectus supplement accompanying this prospectus, together with the information incorporated herein by reference under “Where You Can Find More Information,” before deciding whether to invest in any of our securities being offered.

This prospectus, any prospectus supplement and any free writing prospectus that we file with the SEC contain and incorporate by reference information that you should consider when making your investment decision. We have not, and the underwriters have not, authorized anyone to provide you with different information, and neither we nor the underwriters of any offering of securities will authorize anyone else to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not, and the underwriters are not, making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus, any prospectus supplement and the documents incorporated by reference is accurate only as of their respective dates. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed materially since those dates.

Unless the context otherwise requires or as otherwise indicated, when we refer to “Evergy,” the “Company,” “we,” “us” or “our” in this prospectus or when we otherwise refer to ourselves in this prospectus, we mean Evergy, Inc. and its subsidiaries, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING CERTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

This prospectus and the documents incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference as described under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information” contain forward-looking statements that are not based on historical facts. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by use of the words “may,” “should,” “expect,” “plan,” “anticipate,” “estimate,” “predict,” “potential,” or “continue.” Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding the outcome of regulatory proceedings, cost estimates of capital projects and other matters affecting future operations. These forward-looking statements are based on assumptions, expectations, and assessments made by our management in light of their experience and their perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors they believe to be appropriate. Any forward-looking statements are not guarantees of our future performance and are subject to risks and uncertainties, including those discussed under the heading “Risk Factors” in this prospectus, in any prospectus supplement, and in our other filings with the SEC. These risks and uncertainties could cause actual results, developments and business decisions to differ materially from those contemplated or implied by forward-

[Table of Contents](#)

looking statements. Consequently, you should recognize these statements for what they are and we caution you not to rely upon them as facts. We claim the protection of the safe harbor for forward-looking statements contained in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 for all forward-looking statements. We disclaim any duty to update the forward-looking statements, which apply only as of the date of this prospectus. Some of the factors that may cause actual results, developments and business decisions to differ materially from those contemplated by these forward-looking statements include the following:

- future economic conditions in regional, national and international markets and their effects on sales, prices and costs;
- prices and availability of electricity in regional and national wholesale markets;
- market perception of the energy industry, Evergy, Westar Energy, Inc. (“Westar Energy”) and Kansas City Power & Light Company (“KCP&L”);
- changes in business strategy, operations or development plans; the outcome of contract negotiations for goods and services;
- effects of current or proposed state and federal legislative and regulatory actions or developments, including, but not limited to, deregulation, re-regulation and restructuring of the electric utility industry;
- decisions of regulators regarding rates that Westar Energy and KCP&L (or other regulated subsidiaries of Evergy) can charge for electricity;
- adverse changes in applicable laws, regulations, rules, principles or practices governing tax, accounting and environmental matters including, but not limited to, air and water quality;
- financial market conditions and performance including, but not limited to, changes in interest rates and credit spreads and in availability and cost of capital and the effects on derivatives and hedges, nuclear decommissioning trust and pension plan assets and costs;
- impairments of long-lived assets or goodwill;
- credit ratings;
- inflation rates;
- effectiveness of risk management policies and procedures and the ability of counterparties to satisfy their contractual commitments;
- impact of terrorist acts, including, but not limited to, cyber terrorism;
- ability to carry out marketing and sales plans;
- weather conditions including, but not limited to, weather-related damage and their effects on sales, prices and costs;
- cost, availability, quality and deliverability of fuel;
- the inherent uncertainties in estimating the effects of weather, economic conditions and other factors on customer consumption and financial results;
- ability to achieve generation goals and the occurrence and duration of planned and unplanned generation outages;
- delays in the anticipated in-service dates and cost increases of generation, transmission, distribution or other projects;
- Evergy’s ability to successfully manage its transmission joint ventures;
- the inherent risks associated with the ownership and operation of a nuclear facility including, but not limited to, environmental, health, safety, regulatory and financial risks;

[Table of Contents](#)

- workforce risks, including, but not limited to, increased costs of retirement, health care and other benefits;
- the possibility that the expected value creation from the merger will not be realized, or will not be realized within the expected time period;
- difficulties related to the integration of the two companies;
- disruption from the merger making it more difficult to maintain relationships with customers, employees, regulators or suppliers;
- the diversion of management time; and
- other risks and uncertainties.

This list of factors is not all-inclusive because it is not possible to predict all factors. You should also carefully consider the information contained under the heading “Risk Factors” in this prospectus, any prospectus supplement, and in our other SEC filings. Additional risks and uncertainties are discussed from time to time in Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Annual Reports on Form 10-K filed by Evergy with the SEC. Each forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date of the particular statement. Evergy undertakes no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

EVERGY, INC.

Evergy, a Missouri corporation incorporated in 2017 and headquartered in Kansas City, Missouri, is a public utility holding company and does not own or operate any significant assets other than the stock of its subsidiaries and cash and cash equivalents. Evergy operates primarily through the following wholly-owned direct subsidiaries:

- Westar Energy is an integrated, regulated electric utility that provides electricity to customers in the state of Kansas. Westar Energy has one active wholly-owned subsidiary with significant operations, Kansas Gas and Electric Company.
- KCP&L is an integrated, regulated electric utility that provides electricity to customers in the states of Missouri and Kansas. KCP&L has one active wholly-owned subsidiary, Kansas City Power & Light Receivables Company.
- KCP&L Greater Missouri Operations Company (“GMO”) is an integrated, regulated electric utility that provides electricity to customers in the state of Missouri. GMO also provides regulated steam service to certain customers in the St. Joseph, Missouri area. GMO has one active wholly-owned subsidiary, GMO Receivables Company.
- GPE Transmission Holding Company, LLC (“GPETHC”) owns 13.5% of Transource Energy, LLC (“Transource”) with the remaining 86.5% owned by AEP Transmission Holding Company, LLC, a subsidiary of American Electric Power Company, Inc. Transource is focused on the development of competitive electric transmission projects. GPETHC accounts for its investment in Transource under the equity method.

Our principal executive offices are located at 1200 Main Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64015, and our telephone number is (816) 556-2200.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our securities involves risks. Our business is influenced by many factors that are difficult to predict, involve uncertainties that may materially affect actual results and are often beyond our control. You should carefully consider the information under the heading “Risk Factors” in:

- any prospectus supplement relating to any securities we are offering;
- Evergy’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2018, filed with the SEC on August 8, 2018;
- Evergy’s Current Report on Form 8-K/A, filed with the SEC on August 8, 2018;
- Westar Energy’s Annual Report on Form 10-K, as amended, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017; and
- documents that we file with the SEC after the date of this prospectus and are deemed incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless we inform you otherwise in a supplement to this prospectus, we anticipate using any net proceeds received by us from the issuance of any of the offered securities for general corporate purposes, including, among others:

- repayment of debt;
- repurchase, retirement or refinancing of other securities;
- funding of construction expenditures;
- investments in subsidiaries; and
- acquisitions.

Pending such uses, we may also invest the proceeds in certificates of deposit, United States government securities or certain other short-term interest-bearing securities. If we decide to use the net proceeds from a particular offering of securities for a specific purpose, we will describe that in the related prospectus supplement.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES

General

The senior debt securities and the subordinated debt securities, which we refer to collectively as the debt securities, will represent unsecured obligations of Evergy exclusively, and not the obligation of any of our subsidiaries. We may issue one or more series of debt securities directly to the public or as part of a stock purchase unit from time to time. We expect that each series of senior debt securities or subordinated debt securities will be issued as a new series of debt securities under one of two separate indentures, as each may be amended or supplemented from time to time. We will issue the senior debt securities in one or more series under the senior indenture, dated as of June 1, 2004, that Great Plains Energy previously entered into with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee (the “Trustee”), as previously amended and supplemented and as further amended and supplemented by the sixth supplemental indenture, dated as of June 4, 2018, pursuant to which we assumed the obligations of Great Plains Energy under such senior indenture. We will issue the subordinated debt securities in one or more series under the subordinated indenture, dated as of May 18, 2009, that Great Plains Energy previously entered into with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, as previously amended and supplemented and as further amended and supplemented by supplemental indenture no. 3, dated as of June 4, 2018, pursuant to which we assumed the obligations of Great Plains Energy under such subordinated indenture. The senior indenture, the subordinated indenture and the form of any supplemental indenture or other instrument establishing the debt securities of a particular series are filed as exhibits to, or will be subsequently incorporated by reference in, the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. Each indenture has been qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. The following summaries of certain provisions of the senior indenture, the subordinated indenture and the applicable debt securities do not purport to be complete and are subject to, and qualified in their entirety by, all of the provisions of the senior indenture or the subordinated indenture, as the case may be, and the applicable debt securities. We may also sell hybrid or novel securities now existing or developed in the future that combine certain features of the debt securities and other securities described in this prospectus.

We may authorize the issuance and provide for the terms of a series of debt securities by or pursuant to a resolution of our Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee thereof or pursuant to a supplemental indenture or to a company order, as described in the indentures. There will be no requirement under either the senior indenture or the subordinated indenture that our future issuances of debt securities be issued exclusively under either indenture. We will be free to employ other indentures or documentation containing provisions different from those included in either indenture or applicable to one or more issuances of senior debt securities or subordinated debt securities, as the case may be, in connection with future issuances of other debt securities. The senior indenture and the subordinated indenture will provide that the applicable debt securities will be issued in one or more series, may be issued at various times, may have differing maturity dates, may bear interest at differing rates and may have other differing terms and conditions, as described below. We need not issue all debt securities of one series at the same time and, unless otherwise provided, we may reopen a series, without the consent of the holders of the senior debt securities or the subordinated debt securities of that series, as the case may be, for issuances of additional senior debt securities or subordinated debt securities of that series, as applicable. One or more series of the debt securities may be issued with the same or various maturities at par, above par or at a discount. Debt securities bearing no interest or interest at a rate which, at the time of issuance, is below the market rate (“Original Issue Discount Securities”) will be sold at a discount (which may be substantial) below their stated principal amount. Federal income tax consequences and other special considerations applicable to any such Original Issue Discount Securities will be described in the prospectus supplement relating thereto. Unless otherwise described in the applicable prospectus supplement, neither indenture described above will limit the aggregate amount of debt, including secured debt, we or our subsidiaries may incur. Both indentures will also permit us to merge or consolidate or to transfer our assets, subject to certain conditions (see “—Consolidation, Merger and Sale or Disposition of Assets” below).

Ranking

The debt securities will be direct unsecured obligations of Evergy, Inc. exclusively, and not the obligation of any of our subsidiaries. The senior debt securities will rank equally with all of Evergy's unsecured and unsubordinated debt and the subordinated debt securities will be junior in right of payment to our Senior Indebtedness (including senior debt securities), as described under the heading "—Subordination." At June 30, 2018, Evergy had approximately \$1,000.5 million of outstanding Senior Indebtedness (as defined below) (including guarantees of \$303.0 million of GMO indebtedness).

Evergy is a holding company that derives substantially all of its income from its operating subsidiaries. As a result, our cash flows and consequent ability to service our debt, including the debt securities, are dependent upon the earnings of our subsidiaries and distribution of those earnings to us and other payments or distributions of funds by our subsidiaries to us, including payments of principal and interest under intercompany indebtedness. Our operating subsidiaries are separate and distinct legal entities and will have no obligation, contingent or otherwise, to pay any dividends or make any other distributions (except for payments required pursuant to the terms of intercompany indebtedness) to us or to otherwise pay amounts due with respect to the debt securities or to make specific funds available for such payments. Furthermore, except to the extent we have a priority or equal claim against our subsidiaries as a creditor, the debt securities will be structurally subordinated to debt at the subsidiary level because, as the common shareholder of our subsidiaries, we will be subject to the prior claims of creditors of our subsidiaries. At June 30, 2018, our subsidiaries had approximately \$7,439.9 million of aggregate outstanding debt (including debt guaranteed by Evergy).

Provisions of a Particular Series

The prospectus supplement applicable to each issuance of debt securities will specify, among other things:

- the title and any limitation on aggregate principal amount of the debt securities;
- the original issue date of the debt securities;
- the date or dates on which the principal of any of the debt securities is payable;
- the fixed or variable interest rate or rates, or method of calculation of such rate or rates, for the debt securities, and the date from which interest will accrue;
- the terms, if any, regarding the optional or mandatory redemption of any debt securities, including the redemption date or dates, if any, and the price or prices applicable to such redemption;
- the denominations in which such debt securities will be issuable;
- the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any debt securities may be repaid, in whole or in part, at the option of the holder thereof;
- our obligation, if any, to redeem, purchase, or repay the debt securities pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provision or at the option of a holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, and the terms and conditions upon which the debt securities shall be redeemed, purchased, or repaid pursuant to such obligation;
- whether the debt securities are to be issued in whole or in part in the form of one of more global securities and, if so, the identity of the depository for such global security or global securities;
- the place or places where the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, the debt securities shall be payable;
- any addition, deletion or modification to the events of default applicable to that series of debt securities and the covenants for the benefit of the holders of that series;
- any restrictions on the declaration of dividends or the requirement to maintain certain asset ratios or the creation and maintenance of reserves;

Table of Contents

- any remarketing features of the debt securities;
- any collateral, security, assurance, or guarantee for the debt securities;
- if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of the debt securities payable upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity of the debt securities;
- the securities exchange(s), if any, on which the debt securities will be listed;
- the terms, if any, pursuant to which debt securities may be converted into or exchanged for shares of our capital stock or other securities;
- any interest deferral or extension provisions;
- the applicability of or any change in the subordination provisions for a series of debt securities;
- the terms of any warrants we may issue to purchase debt securities; and
- any other terms of the debt securities not inconsistent with the provisions of the applicable indenture.

Subordination. The subordinated debt securities will be subordinate and junior in right of payment to all of our Senior Indebtedness, as defined below.

In the event:

- of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceedings or any dissolution, winding-up, liquidation or reorganization, whether voluntary or involuntary, of Evergy,
- that a default shall have occurred with respect to the payment of principal of or interest on or other monetary amounts due and payable on any Senior Indebtedness, and such default continues beyond any applicable grace period and shall not have been cured, waived or ceased to exist, or
- any other default has occurred and continues without cure or waiver (after the expiration of any applicable grace period) pursuant to which the holders of Senior Indebtedness are permitted to accelerate the maturity of such Senior Indebtedness,

then all Senior Indebtedness must be paid, or provision for such payment be made, in full before the holders of the subordinated debt securities are entitled to receive or retain any payment (including redemption and sinking fund payments).

In addition, upon the maturity of the principal of any Senior Indebtedness by lapse of time, acceleration or otherwise, all matured principal of, and premium, if any, and interest, on such Senior Indebtedness, must be paid in full before any payment of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, the subordinated debt securities may be made or before any subordinated debt securities can be acquired by Evergy.

Upon the payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness, the rights of the holders of the subordinated debt securities will be subrogated to the rights of the holders of Senior Indebtedness to receive payments or distributions applicable to Senior Indebtedness until all amounts owing on the subordinated debt securities are paid in full. If provided in the applicable prospectus supplement, limited subordination periods may apply in the event of non-payment defaults relating to Senior Indebtedness in situations where there has not been an acceleration of Senior Indebtedness.

As defined in the subordinated indenture, the term “Senior Indebtedness” means:

(1) obligations (other than non-recourse obligations, the indebtedness issued under, and subject to the subordination provisions of, the subordinated indenture and other obligations which are either effectively by their terms or expressly made subordinate to or pari passu with the subordinated debt securities) of, or guaranteed

Table of Contents

(except to the extent our payment obligations under any such guarantee are effectively by their terms or expressly made subordinate to or pari passu with the subordinated debt securities) or assumed by, us for

- borrowed money (including both senior and subordinated indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the subordinated debt securities and other indebtedness which is effectively by its terms or expressly made subordinate to or pari passu with the subordinated debt securities)); or
- the payment of money relating to any lease which is capitalized on our balance sheet in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as in effect from time to time;

(2) indebtedness evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments issued or assumed by us (other than such instruments that are effectively by their terms or expressly made subordinate to or pari passu with the subordinated debt securities),

and in each case, amendments, renewals, extensions, modifications and refundings of any such indebtedness or obligations with Senior Indebtedness, whether existing as of the date of the subordinated indenture or subsequently incurred by us.

However, trade accounts payable and accrued liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business will not be Senior Indebtedness.

The subordinated indenture will not limit the aggregate amount of Senior Indebtedness that we may issue. At June 30, 2018, the outstanding Senior Indebtedness of Evergy totaled approximately \$1,000.5 million (including guarantees of \$303.0 million of GMO indebtedness).

Registration, Transfer and Exchange

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, each series of debt securities will initially be issued in the form of one or more global securities, in registered form, without coupons, as described under “Book-Entry System.” The global securities will be registered in the name of a depository, or its nominee, and deposited with, or on behalf of, the depository. Except in the circumstances described under “Book-Entry System,” owners of beneficial interests in a global security will not be entitled to have debt securities registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of any debt securities and will not be considered the registered holders thereof under the applicable indenture.

Debt securities of any series will be exchangeable for other debt securities of the same series of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor. Subject to the terms of the applicable indenture and the limitations applicable to global securities, debt securities may be presented for exchange or registration of transfer duly endorsed or accompanied by a duly executed instrument of transfer at the office of any transfer agent we may designate for such purpose, without service charge but upon payment of any taxes and other governmental charges, and upon satisfaction of such other reasonable requirements as are described in the applicable indenture.

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the transfer agent will be the trustee under the applicable indenture. We may at any time designate additional transfer agents or rescind the designation of any transfer agent or approve a change in the office through which any transfer agent acts, except that we will be required to maintain a transfer agent in each place of payment for the debt securities of each series.

Payment and Paying Agents

Principal of, and premium, if any, and interest, on debt securities issued in the form of global securities will be paid in the manner described under “Book-Entry System” or as otherwise set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

[Table of Contents](#)

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the principal of and any premium and interest on debt securities of a particular series in the form of certificated securities will be payable at the office of the applicable trustee or at the authorized office of any paying agent or paying agents upon presentation and surrender of such debt securities. We may at any time designate additional paying agents or rescind the designation of any paying agent or approve a change in the office through which any paying agent acts, except that we will be required to maintain a paying agent in each place of payment for the debt securities of a particular series. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, interest on the debt securities of a particular series, other than interest at maturity, that are in the form of certificated securities will be paid by check payable in clearinghouse funds mailed to the person entitled thereto at such person's address as it appears on the register for such debt securities maintained by the applicable trustee. All monies we pay to a trustee or a paying agent for the payment of the principal of, and premium or interest, if any, on, any debt security which remain unclaimed at the end of two years after such principal, premium or interest shall have become due and payable will be repaid to us, and the holder of such debt security thereafter may look only to us for payment thereof. However, any such payment shall be subject to escheat pursuant to state abandoned property laws.

Redemption

Any terms for the optional or mandatory redemption of the debt securities will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, debt securities that are redeemable by us will be redeemable only upon notice by mail not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, and, if less than all the debt securities of a series are to be redeemed, the particular debt securities to be redeemed will be selected by such method as shall be provided for any particular series, or in the absence of any such provision, by the trustee in such manner as it shall deem fair and appropriate.

Any notice of redemption at our option may state that such redemption will be conditional upon receipt by the trustee or the paying agent or agents, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of money sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, such debt securities and that if such money has not been so received, such notice will be of no force and effect and we will not be required to redeem such debt securities.

Consolidation, Merger and Sale or Disposition of Assets

We may, without the consent of the holders of any debt securities, consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of our properties as or substantially as an entirety to any person, provided that:

- the successor or transferee corporation or the person which receives such properties pursuant to such sale, transfer or other disposition is a corporation or person organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- the successor or transferee corporation or the person which receives such properties pursuant to such sale, transfer or other disposition assumes by supplemental indenture the due and punctual payment of the principal of and premium and interest, if any, on all the debt securities outstanding under each indenture and the performance of every covenant of each indenture to be performed or observed by us;
- we have delivered to the trustee for such debt securities an officer's certificate and an opinion of counsel as will be provided in each of the indentures; and
- immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no event of default (see "—Events of Default" below) or event that, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an event of default, shall have occurred and be continuing.

Upon any such consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or other disposition of our properties (except transfers related to a lease of our properties) as or substantially as an entirety, the successor corporation formed by such

consolidation or into which we are merged or the person to which such sale, transfer or other disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, us under the applicable indenture with the same effect as if such successor corporation or person had been named as us therein, and we will be released from all obligations under the applicable indenture.

Modification

Without the consent of any holder of debt securities, the trustee for such debt securities and we may enter into one or more supplemental indentures for any of the following purposes:

- to supply omissions, cure any ambiguity or inconsistency or correct or supplement any defective or inconsistent provision, which actions, in each case, are not inconsistent with the applicable indenture or prejudicial to the interests of the holders of debt securities of any series in any material respect;
- to change or eliminate any provision of the applicable indenture, provided that any such change or elimination will become effective with respect to such series only when there is no debt security of such series outstanding created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture which is entitled to the benefit of such provision, or such change or elimination is applicable only to debt securities of such series issued after the effective date of such change or elimination;
- to establish the form or terms of debt securities of any series as permitted by the applicable indenture;
- to evidence the assumption of our covenants in the applicable indenture and the debt securities by any permitted successor;
- to grant to or confer upon the trustee for any debt securities, for the benefit of the holders of such debt securities, any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority;
- to permit the trustee for any debt securities to comply with any duties imposed upon it by law;
- to specify further the duties and responsibilities of, and to define further the relationship among, the trustee for any debt securities, any authenticating agent and any paying agent, and to evidence the succession of a successor trustee as permitted under the applicable indenture;
- in the case of the subordinated indenture and in connection with the appointment of a successor trustee with respect to the debt securities of one or more (but not all) series, to add to or change any provisions of the subordinated indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts thereunder by more than one trustee pursuant to the subordinated indenture;
- to add to our covenants for the benefit of the holders of all or any series of outstanding debt securities, to add to the security of all debt securities, to surrender any right or power conferred upon us by the applicable indenture or to add any additional events of default with respect to all or any series of outstanding debt securities; and
- to make any other change that is not prejudicial to the holders of any debt securities.

The senior indenture provides that, except as provided above, the consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the senior debt securities of all series then outstanding, considered as one class, is required for the purpose of adding any provisions to, or changing in any manner, or eliminating any of the provisions of, the senior indenture pursuant to one or more supplemental indentures or of modifying or waiving in any manner the rights of the holders of the senior debt securities; provided, however, that if less than all of the series of senior debt securities outstanding are directly affected by a proposed supplemental indenture, then the consent only of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding senior debt securities of all series so directly affected, considered as one class, will be required.

The subordinated indenture provides that, except as provided above, the consent of the holders of (i) a majority in aggregate principal amount of debt securities of all series then outstanding under the subordinated

Table of Contents

indenture that are subject to the subordination provision of the subordinated indenture, considered as one class and (ii) a majority in aggregate principal amount of debt securities of all series then outstanding under the subordinated indenture that are not subject to the subordination provision of the subordinated indenture, considered as one class, is required for the purpose of adding any provisions to, or changing in any manner, or eliminating any of the provisions of, the subordinated indenture pursuant to one or more supplemental indentures or of modifying or waiving in any manner the rights of the holders of the debt securities issued under the subordinated indenture; provided, however, that if less than all series of debt securities outstanding under the subordinated indenture are directly affected by a proposed supplemental indenture, then the consent only of the holders of (i) a majority in aggregate principal amount of outstanding debt securities issued under the subordinated indenture of all series so directly affected that are subject to the subordination provisions of the subordinated indenture, considered as one class, and (ii) a majority in aggregate principal amount of outstanding debt securities issued under the subordinated indenture of all series so directly affected that are not subject to the subordination provisions of the subordinated indenture, considered as one class, will be required.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such amendment or modification may, without the consent of each holder of outstanding debt securities affected thereby:

- change the maturity date of the principal of any debt security;
- reduce the principal amount of, or premium payable on, any debt security;
- reduce the rate of interest or change the method of calculating such rate, or extend the time of payment of interest, on any debt security;
- change the coin or currency of any payment of principal of, or any premium or interest on, any debt security;
- change the date on which any debt security may be redeemed;
- adversely affect the rights of a holder to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment of principal of or any premium or interest on any debt security; or
- modify the foregoing requirements or reduce the percentage of outstanding debt securities necessary to modify or amend the applicable indenture or to waive events of default.

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of the applicable indenture or any other supplemental indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more series of debt securities, or which modifies the rights of the holders of debt securities of such series with respect to such covenant or provision, will be deemed not to affect the rights under the applicable indenture of the holders of the debt securities of any other series.

Events of Default

Unless specifically deleted in a supplemental indenture or company order under which a series of debt securities is issued, or modified in any such supplemental indenture or company order, each of the following will constitute an event of default under the senior indenture or the subordinated indenture with respect to senior debt securities or subordinated debt securities, as the case may be, of any series:

- failure to pay principal of or premium, if any, on any debt security of such series, as the case may be, within one day after the same becomes due and payable;
- failure to pay interest on the debt securities of such series within 30 days after the same becomes due and payable;
- failure to observe or perform any of our other covenants or agreements in the applicable indenture (other than a covenant or agreement solely for the benefit of one or more series of debt securities other than such series) for 60 days after written notice to us by the trustee or to us and the trustee by the holders of at least 33% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of such series;

[Table of Contents](#)

- certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment or receivership; or
- any other event of default specified in the applicable prospectus supplement with respect to debt securities of a particular series.

Additional events of default with respect to a particular series of debt securities may be specified in a supplemental indenture or resolution of the Board of Directors establishing that series.

No event of default with respect to the debt securities of a particular series necessarily constitutes an event of default with respect to the debt securities of any other series issued under the applicable indenture.

If an event of default with respect to any series of debt securities occurs and is continuing, then either the trustee for such series or the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of such series, by notice in writing, may declare the principal amount of and interest on all of the debt securities of such series to be due and payable immediately; provided, however, that if an event of default occurs and is continuing with respect to more than one series of debt securities under a particular indenture, the trustee for such series or the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of all such series, considered as one class, may make such declaration of acceleration and not the holders of the debt securities of any one of such series.

At any time after an acceleration with respect to the debt securities of any series has been declared, but before a judgment or decree for the payment of the money due has been obtained, the event or events of default giving rise to such acceleration will be waived, and the acceleration will be rescinded and annulled, if:

- we pay or deposit with the trustee for such series a sum sufficient to pay all matured installments of interest on all debt securities of such series, the principal of and premium, if any, on the debt securities of such series which have become due otherwise than by acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates specified in such debt securities, interest upon overdue installments of interest at the rate or rates specified in such debt securities, to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, and all amounts due to the trustee for such series under the applicable indenture; and
- any other event or events of default with respect to the debt securities of such series, other than the nonpayment of the principal of and accrued interest on the debt securities of such series which has become due solely by such acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in the applicable indenture.

However, no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or impair any related right.

Subject to the provisions of the applicable indenture relating to the duties of the trustee in case an event of default shall occur and be continuing, the trustee generally will be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the applicable indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders unless such holders have offered to the trustee reasonable security or indemnity satisfactory to it. Subject to such provisions for the indemnification of the trustee and certain other limitations contained in the applicable indenture, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series will have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the trustee, or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the trustee, with respect to the debt securities of that series; provided, however, that if an event of default occurs and is continuing with respect to more than one series of debt securities, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of all those series, considered as one class, will have the right to make such direction, and not the holders of the debt securities of any one series. Any direction provided by the holders shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with the senior indenture or the subordinated indenture, as the case may be, and will not involve the trustee in personal liability in circumstances where reasonable indemnity would not, in the trustee's sole discretion, be adequate and the trustee may take any other action it deems proper that is not inconsistent with such direction.

[Table of Contents](#)

The holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series may waive any past default or event of default under the applicable indenture on behalf of all holders of debt securities of that series with respect to the debt securities of that series, except a default in the payment of principal of or any premium or interest on such debt securities. No holder of debt securities of any series may institute any proceeding with respect to the applicable indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or a trustee, or for any other remedy, unless such holder has previously given to the trustee for such series written notice of a continuing event of default with respect to the debt securities of such series, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of all series in respect of which an event of default has occurred and is continuing, considered as one class, have made written request to the trustee for such series to institute such proceeding and have offered reasonable indemnity, and the trustee for such series has failed to institute such proceeding within 60 days after such notice, request and offer. Furthermore, no holder of debt securities of any series will be entitled to institute any such action if and to the extent that such action would disturb or prejudice the rights of other holders of those debt securities.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, each holder of debt securities of any series has the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and premium and interest, if any, on such debt securities when due and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights may not be impaired without the consent of that holder of debt securities.

The trustee, within 90 days after the occurrence of a default actually known to the trustee with respect to the debt securities of any series, is required to give the holders of the debt securities of that series notice of such default, unless cured or waived, but, except in the case of default in the payment of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, the debt securities of that series, the trustee may withhold such notice if it determines in good faith that it is in the interest of such holders to do so. We will be required to deliver to the applicable trustee for the debt securities each year a certificate as to whether or not, to the knowledge of the officers signing such certificate, we are in compliance with all conditions and covenants under the applicable indenture, determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice under such indenture.

Conversion Rights

Any resolution of the Board of Directors or supplemental indenture establishing a series of debt securities may provide for conversion rights. We will describe in the applicable prospectus supplement the particular terms and conditions, if any, on which debt securities may be convertible into other securities. These terms will include the conversion rate, the conversion period, provisions as to whether conversion will be at our option or the option of the holder, events requiring an adjustment of the conversion rate and provisions affecting conversion in the event of the redemption of the debt securities. If we issue convertible debt securities, we will need to supplement the indenture to add applicable provisions regarding conversion.

Defeasance

Unless the applicable prospectus supplement states otherwise, we may elect either:

(1) to defease and be discharged from any and all obligations in respect of the debt securities of any series then outstanding under the applicable indenture (except for certain obligations to register the transfer or exchange of the debt securities of such series, replace stolen, lost or mutilated debt securities, maintain paying agencies and hold monies for payment in trust); or

(2) to be released from the obligations of the senior indenture with respect to the senior debt securities of any series or the subordinated indenture with respect to the subordinated debt securities of any series under any covenants applicable to the debt securities of such series which are subject to covenant defeasance as described in the applicable indenture, supplemental indenture or other instrument establishing such series.

In the case of either (1) or (2), the following conditions, among others, must be met:

- we will be required to deposit, in trust, with the applicable trustee money or U.S. government obligations, which through the payment of interest on those obligations and principal of those obligations in

Table of Contents

accordance with their terms will provide money, in an amount sufficient (in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent accountants, certified to the applicable trustee in writing), without reinvestment, to pay all the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the debt securities of such series on the dates payments are due (which may include one or more redemption dates designated by us),

- no event of default or event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an event of default under the applicable indenture must have occurred and be continuing on the date of the deposit, and 91 days must have passed after the deposit has been made and, during that period, certain events of default must not have occurred and be continuing as of the end of that period,
- the deposit must not cause the applicable trustee to have any conflicting interest with respect to our other securities,
- we must have delivered an opinion of counsel to the effect that the holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes (and, in the case of paragraph (1) above, such opinion of counsel must be based on a ruling of the Internal Revenue Service or other change in applicable federal income tax law) as a result of the deposit or defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax in the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as if the deposit and defeasance had not occurred, and
- we must have delivered an officer's certificate and an opinion of counsel to the trustee as provided in the applicable indenture.

We may exercise our defeasance option under paragraph (1) above with respect to debt securities of any series notwithstanding our prior exercise of our covenant defeasance option under paragraph (2) above. If we exercise our defeasance option under paragraph (1) above for debt securities of any series, payment of the debt securities of such series may not be accelerated because of a subsequent event of default. If we exercise our covenant defeasance option for debt securities of any series, payment of the debt securities of such series may not be accelerated by reference to a subsequent breach of any of the covenants noted under paragraph (2) above. In the event we fail to comply with our remaining obligations with respect to the debt securities of any series under the applicable indenture after exercising our covenant defeasance option and the debt securities of such series are declared due and payable because of the subsequent occurrence of any event of default, the amount of money and U.S. government obligations on deposit with the applicable trustee may be insufficient to pay amounts due on the debt securities of such series at the time of the acceleration resulting from that event of default. However, we will remain liable for those payments.

Resignation or Removal of Trustee

The trustee may resign at any time upon written notice to us specifying the day upon which the resignation is to take effect and such resignation will take effect immediately upon the later of the appointment of a successor trustee and such specified day. The trustee may be removed at any time with respect to debt securities of any series by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing filed with the trustee and signed by the holders, or their attorneys-in-fact, of a majority in aggregate principal amount of that series of debt securities then outstanding. In addition, so long as no event of default or event which, with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both, would become an event of default has occurred and is continuing, we may remove the trustee upon notice to the holder of each debt security outstanding and the trustee, and appointment of a successor trustee.

Concerning the Trustee for Senior Debt Securities and the Subordinated Debt Securities

We and our affiliates maintain corporate trust and other banking relationships with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. and its affiliates.

Governing Law

The senior indenture is, and any senior debt securities will be, governed by New York law. The subordinated indenture is, and any subordinated debt securities will be, governed by New York law.

DESCRIPTION OF COMMON STOCK

General

The following descriptions of our common stock and the relevant provisions of our Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation (the “Articles of Incorporation”) and Amended and Restated By-laws (the “By-laws”) are summaries and are qualified by references to the Articles of Incorporation and the By-laws that have been previously filed with the SEC and are exhibits to this registration statement, of which this prospectus is a part, as well as the applicable General and Business Corporation Law of Missouri.

Under the Articles of Incorporation, we are authorized to issue 612,000,000 shares of stock, divided into classes as follows:

- 12,000,000 shares of Preference Stock without par value; and
- 600,000,000 shares of Common Stock without par value.

As of July 31, 2018, 271,687,849 shares of common stock were outstanding. No shares of our Preference Stock are currently outstanding but such shares may be issued from time to time in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation. The voting powers, designations, preferences, rights and qualifications, limitations, or restrictions of any series of Preference Stock are set by our Board of Directors when it is issued.

Dividend Rights and Limitations

The holders of our common stock are entitled to receive such dividends as our Board of Directors may from time to time declare, subject to any rights of the holders of our Preference Stock. Our ability to pay dividends depends primarily upon the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends or otherwise transfer funds to us.

Voting Rights

Except as otherwise provided by law and subject to the voting rights of any outstanding Preference Stock, the holders of our common stock have the exclusive right to vote for all general purposes and for the election of directors through cumulative voting. Cumulative voting means each shareholder has a total vote equal to the number of shares they own multiplied by the number of directors to be elected. These votes may be divided among all nominees equally or may be voted for one or more of the nominees either in equal or unequal amounts. The nominees with the highest number of votes are elected.

Liquidation Rights

In the event of any dissolution or liquidation of Evergy, after there shall have been paid to or set aside for the holders of shares of any outstanding Preference Stock the full preferential amounts to which they are entitled, the holders of outstanding shares of common stock shall be entitled to receive pro rata, according to the number of shares held by each, the remaining assets available for distribution.

Miscellaneous

The outstanding shares of common stock are, and the shares of common stock sold hereunder will be, upon payment for them, fully paid and nonassessable. The holders of our common stock are not entitled to any preemptive or preferential rights to subscribe for or purchase any part of any new or additional issue of stock or securities convertible into stock. Our common stock does not contain any sinking fund provisions, redemption provisions or conversion rights.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Computershare Trust Company, N.A. acts as transfer agent and registrar for our common stock.

[Table of Contents](#)

Business Combinations

The affirmative vote of the holders of at least 80% of the outstanding shares of common stock is required for the approval or authorization of certain business combinations with interested shareholders; provided, however, that such 80% voting requirement shall not be applicable if:

- the business combination shall have been approved by a majority of the continuing directors; or
- the cash or the fair market value of the property, securities, or other consideration to be received per share by holders of the common stock in such business combination is not less than the highest per-share price paid by or on behalf of the acquiror for any shares of common stock during the five-year period preceding the announcement of the business combination.

Listing

The common stock of Evergy is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "EVRG."

DESCRIPTION OF PREFERENCE STOCK

The following descriptions of our Preference Stock and the relevant provisions of the Articles of Incorporation are summaries and are qualified by references to the Articles of Incorporation that have been previously filed with the SEC and are exhibits to this registration statement, of which this prospectus is a part. As described above, Everygy's authorized capital stock consists of 12,000,000 shares of Preference Stock without par value and (ii) the common stock described above under "Description of Common Stock."

As of the date of this prospectus, there were no shares of Preference Stock outstanding but such shares may be issued from time to time in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation. The voting powers, designations, preferences, rights and qualifications, limitations, or restrictions of any series of Preference Stock are set by our Board of Directors when it is issued.

Shares of Preference Stock of different series may, subject to any applicable provisions of law, vary with respect to the following terms:

- the distinctive designation of such series and the number of shares of such series;
- the rate or rates at which shares of such series shall be entitled to receive dividends, the conditions upon, and the times of payment of such dividends, the relationship and preference, if any, of such dividends to dividends payable on any other class or classes or any other series of stock, and whether such dividends shall be cumulative or noncumulative, and, if cumulative, the date or dates from which such dividends shall be cumulative;
- the right, if any, to exchange or convert the shares of such series into shares of any other class or classes, or of any other series of the same or any other class or classes of stock of the Company, and if so convertible or exchangeable, the conversion price or prices, or the rates of exchange, and the adjustments, if any, at which such conversion or exchange may be made;
- if shares of such series are subject to redemption, the time or times and the price or prices at which, at the terms and conditions on which, such shares shall be redeemable;
- the preference of the shares of such series as to both dividends and assets in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation or dissolution or winding up or distribution of assets of the Company;
- the obligation, if any, of the Company to purchase, redeem or retire shares of such series and/or maintain a fund for such purposes, and the amount or amounts to be payable from time to time for such purpose or into such fund, the number of shares to be purchased, redeemed or retired, and the other terms and conditions of any such obligation;
- the voting rights, if any, full or limited, to be given the shares of such series, including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the right, if any, as a series or in conjunction with other series or classes, to elect one or more members of the Board of Directors either generally or at certain specified times or under certain circumstances, and restrictions, if any, on particular corporate acts without a specified vote or consent of holders of such shares (such as, among others, restrictions on modifying the terms of such series of Preference Stock, authorizing or issuing additional shares of Preference Stock or creating any additional shares of Preference Stock or creating any class of stock ranking prior to or on a parity with the Preference Stock as to dividends or assets); and
- any other preferences, and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof.

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES

We may issue depositary shares representing fractional interests in shares of our Preference Stock of any series. In connection with the issuance of any depositary shares, we will enter into a deposit agreement with a depositary. The following description sets forth certain general terms and provisions of the depositary shares to which any prospectus supplement may relate. The particular terms of the depositary shares to which any prospectus supplement may relate and the extent, if any, to which the general terms and provisions may apply to the depositary shares so offered will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. To the extent that any particular terms of the depositary shares, deposit agreements and depositary receipts described in a prospectus supplement differ from any of the terms described below, then the terms described below will be deemed to have been superseded by that prospectus supplement. We encourage you to read the applicable deposit agreement and depositary receipts for additional information before you decide whether to purchase any of our depositary shares.

In connection with the issuance of any depositary shares, we will enter into a deposit agreement with a bank or trust company, as depositary, which will be named in the applicable prospectus supplement. Depositary shares will be evidenced by depositary receipts issued pursuant to the related deposit agreement. Immediately following our issuance of the security related to the depositary shares, we will deposit the shares of our Preference Stock with the relevant depositary and will cause the depositary to issue, on our behalf, the related depositary receipts. Subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, each owner of a depositary receipt will be entitled, in proportion to the fractional interest in the share of Preference Stock represented by the related depositary share, to all the rights, preferences and privileges of, and will be subject to all of the limitations and restrictions on, the Preference Stock represented by the depositary receipt (including, if applicable, dividend, voting, conversion, exchange, redemption, sinking fund, subscription and liquidation rights). To the extent appropriate, the applicable prospectus supplement will describe the specific terms of the depositary shares offered thereby. The terms of any offered depositary shares will be described in a supplement to this prospectus.

**DESCRIPTION OF STOCK PURCHASE CONTRACTS AND
STOCK PURCHASE UNITS OR WARRANTS FOR STOCK**

We may issue stock purchase contracts, including contracts obligating holders to purchase from us, and obligating us to sell to the holders, shares of our common stock at a future date or dates. We may fix the price and the number of shares of common stock subject to the stock purchase contract at the time we issue the stock purchase contracts or we may provide that the price and number of shares of common stock will be determined by reference to a specific formula set forth in the stock purchase contracts. The stock purchase contracts may be issued separately or as part of units, often known as stock purchase units, consisting of a stock purchase contract and:

- our senior debt securities or subordinated debt securities, or
- debt obligations of third parties, including U.S. treasury securities,

securing the holders' obligations to purchase the common stock under the stock purchase contracts. The stock purchase contracts may require us to make periodic payments to the holders of the stock purchase units or vice versa, and these payments may be unsecured or prefunded on some basis. The stock purchase contracts may require holders to secure their obligations under those contracts in a specified manner and, in certain circumstances, we may deliver newly issued prepaid stock purchase contracts, often known as prepaid securities, upon release to a holder of any collateral securing such holder's obligation under the original stock purchase contract.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the terms of the stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units, including, if applicable, collateral or depository arrangements. The description in the applicable prospectus supplement will not contain all of the information you may find useful and reference will be made to the stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units and, if applicable, the collateral or depository arrangement relating to the stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units.

We may also issue warrants to purchase our common stock with the terms of such warrants and any related warrant agreement between us and a warrant agent being described in a prospectus supplement.

BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, each series of debt securities, warrants for stock, stock purchase contracts and stock purchase units will initially be issued in the form of one or more global securities, in registered form, without coupons. The global securities will be deposited with, or on behalf of, the depository, and registered in the name of the depository or a nominee of the depository. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the depository for any global securities will be The Depository Trust Company, or DTC.

So long as the depository, or its nominee, is the registered owner of a global security, such depository or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the owner of such global security for all purposes under the applicable indenture, including for any notices and voting. Except in limited circumstances, the owners of beneficial interests in a global security will not be entitled to have securities registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of any such securities and will not be considered the registered holder thereof under the applicable indenture, warrant agreement, purchase contract or unit agreement. Accordingly, each person holding a beneficial interest in a global security must rely on the procedures of the depository and, if such person is not a direct participant, on procedures of the direct participant through which such person holds its interest, to exercise any of the rights of a registered owner of such security.

Except as otherwise provided in any applicable prospectus supplement, global securities may be exchanged in whole for certificated securities only if the depository notifies us that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the global securities or the depository has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") and, in either case, we thereupon fail to appoint a successor depository within 90 days. We may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository), subject to DTC's or such successor's procedures, as the case may be.

In any such case, we have agreed to notify the applicable trustee, warrant agent, unit agent or other relevant agent of ours in writing that, upon surrender by the direct participants and indirect participants of their interest in such global securities, certificated securities representing the applicable securities will be issued to each person that such direct participants and indirect participants and the depository identify as being the beneficial owner of such securities.

The following is based solely on information furnished by DTC:

DTC will act as depository for the global securities. The global securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered global security certificate will be issued for each issue of the global securities, each in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC. If, however, the aggregate principal amount of any issue of a series of debt securities exceeds \$500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each \$500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such series. DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for securities that its direct participants deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among direct participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between direct participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates.

Direct participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository

Table of Contents

Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a direct participant, either directly or indirectly, which are referred to as indirect participants and, together with the direct participants, the participants. The DTC rules applicable to its participants are on file with the SEC. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com. The contents of such website do not constitute part of this prospectus.

Purchases of global securities under the DTC system must be made by or through direct participants, who will receive a credit for the global securities on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each global security, or beneficial owner, is in turn to be recorded on the direct and indirect participants’ records. Beneficial owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial owners, however, are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the direct or indirect participant through which the beneficial owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the global securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of direct and indirect participants acting on behalf of beneficial owners. Beneficial owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the global securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the global securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all global securities deposited by direct participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of global securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual beneficial owners of the global securities; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the direct participants to whose accounts such global securities are credited, which may or may not be the beneficial owners. The direct and indirect participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to direct participants, by direct participants to indirect participants, and by direct participants and indirect participants to beneficial owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial owners of global securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the global securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the security documents. For example, beneficial owners of global securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the global securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to beneficial owners. In the alternative, beneficial owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

If the global securities are redeemable, redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the global securities are being redeemed, DTC’s practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each direct participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the global securities unless authorized by a direct participant in accordance with DTC’s procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an omnibus proxy to us as soon as possible after the record date. The omnibus proxy assigns Cede & Co.’s consenting or voting rights to those direct participants to whose accounts the global securities are credited on the record date, identified in a listing attached to the omnibus proxy.

Principal, interest and premium payments, if any, on debt securities, and any payments to holders with respect to warrants for stock, stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units, in each case, represented by global securities, will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized

[Table of Contents](#)

representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit direct participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from us or the trustee for such securities, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by participants to beneficial owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such participant and not of DTC, the trustee for such securities, or us, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on debt securities, and any payments to holders with respect to warrants for stock, stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units, in each case, represented by global securities, to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the appropriate trustee, warrant agent, other relevant agent of ours and us. Disbursement of such payments to direct participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners shall be the responsibility of the participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the global securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to us or the applicable trustee, warrant agent or other relevant agent of ours. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, securities certificates will be required to be printed and delivered to the holders of record. Additionally, we may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository) with respect to the global securities.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources, including DTC, that we believe to be reliable, but we take no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

The underwriters, dealers or agents of any of the securities may be direct participants of DTC.

None of the trustees, warrant agent, us or other relevant agent of ours for payment on or registration of transfer or exchange of any global security will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial interests in such global security or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial interests.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may sell the securities in one or more of the following ways from time to time: (i) to underwriters for resale to the public or to institutional investors; (ii) directly to institutional investors; or (iii) through dealers or agents to the public or to institutional investors. The prospectus supplement with respect to each series of securities will set forth the specific terms of the offering of such securities, including the name or names of any underwriters, dealers or agents, the purchase price of such securities, and the proceeds to us from such sale, any underwriting discounts or agency fees and other items constituting underwriters', dealers' or agents' compensation, any initial public offering price, any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers and any securities exchange on which such securities may be listed.

If underwriters participate in the sale, such securities will be acquired by the underwriters for their own account and may be resold from time to time in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at a fixed public offering price or at varying prices determined at the time of sale. The securities may be offered to the public either through underwriting syndicates represented by one or more managing underwriters or directly by one or more of those firms. The specific managing underwriter or underwriters, if any, will be named in the prospectus supplement relating to the particular securities together with the members of the underwriting syndicate, if any.

Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, the obligations of the underwriters to purchase any series of securities will be subject to certain conditions precedent and the underwriters will be obligated to purchase all of such securities being offered, if any are purchased.

We may sell the securities directly or through agents we designate from time to time. The applicable prospectus supplement will set forth the name of any agent involved in the offer or sale of the securities in respect of which such prospectus supplement is delivered and any commissions payable by us to such agent. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, any agent will be acting on a best efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

Underwriters and agents may be entitled under agreements entered into with us to indemnification against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Underwriters and agents may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, us in the ordinary course of business.

Each series of securities will be a new issue of securities and, other than our common stock, which is listed on The New York Stock Exchange, will have no established trading market. Any underwriters to whom securities are sold for public offering and sale may make a market in such securities, but such underwriters will not be obligated to do so and may discontinue any market making at any time without notice. The securities may or may not be listed on a national securities exchange.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters with respect to the securities offered under this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Heather A. Humphrey, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary and Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP. Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP will pass on certain matters for the underwriters, dealers, purchasers, or agents. From time to time, Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP acts as counsel for our affiliates for various matters. As of the date of this prospectus, Ms. Humphrey owned beneficially a number of shares of the Company's common stock, including restricted stock, and performance shares which may be paid in shares of common stock at a later date based on the Company's performance, which represented less than 0.1% of the total outstanding common stock.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements, and the related financial statement schedule, of Westar Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries incorporated in this prospectus by reference from the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Westar Energy, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the effectiveness of Westar Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports, which are incorporated herein by reference. Such consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule have been so incorporated in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

The consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, of Great Plains Energy Incorporated and subsidiaries incorporated in this prospectus by reference from the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Evergy, Inc. filed on August 8, 2018, have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report, which is incorporated herein by reference. Such consolidated financial statements have been so incorporated in reliance upon the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, and proxy statements and other information with the SEC through the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval system and these filings are publicly available through the SEC's website (<http://www.sec.gov>).

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" into this prospectus the information we file with them. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to the documents containing the information. The information we incorporate by reference is considered to be included in and an important part of this prospectus and should be read with the same care. Information that we file later with the SEC that is incorporated by reference into this prospectus will automatically update and supersede this information.

We incorporate by reference the documents or portions of documents listed below that were filed with the SEC under the Exchange Act and any subsequent filings we make with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act until the offering of the securities described in this prospectus is completed (except to the extent that any information contained in such filings is deemed "furnished" and not "filed" pursuant to Item 2.02 or Item 7.01 of any Current Report on Form 8-K and corresponding exhibits thereto or other applicable SEC rules):

- Evergy's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2018, as filed with the SEC on August 8, 2018;
- Evergy's Current Reports on Form 8-K, as filed with the SEC on May 25, 2018, June 4, 2018 and September 18, 2018;
- Evergy's Current Report on Form 8-K/A, as filed with the SEC on August 8, 2018⁽¹⁾;
- Westar Energy's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, as filed with the SEC on February 21, 2018⁽¹⁾ (2);
- Westar Energy's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, as filed with the SEC on April 27, 2018;
- Westar Energy's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2018, as filed with the SEC on May 8, 2018; and
- Westar Energy's Current Reports on Form 8-K, as filed with the SEC on January 12, 2018, March 7, 2018, May 1, 2018, May 25, 2018 and June 4, 2018.

(1) Great Plains Energy and Westar Energy retrospectively adopted Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2017-07, *Compensation—Retirement Benefits*, effective on January 1, 2018, which requires issuers to separate the service cost component from the other components of net periodic benefit cost. For Great Plains Energy in 2017, 2016 and 2015, the adjustment for the other components of net periodic benefit costs from operating expenses to other income (expense) would be \$65.5 million, \$59.4 million and \$55.2 million, respectively, with no impact to earnings (loss) available for common shareholders during these periods. For Westar Energy in 2017, 2016 and 2015, the adjustment for the other components of net periodic benefit costs from operating expenses to other income (expense) would be \$25.1 million, \$25.1 million and \$41.6 million, respectively, with no impact to net income attributable to Westar Energy during these periods. Neither the periods presented in Great Plains Energy's audited consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 (which are incorporated by reference into Evergy's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed with the SEC on August 8, 2018) nor Westar Energy's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 have been adjusted to reflect the effect of this retrospective change.

(2) Westar Energy retrospectively adopted ASU 2016-15, *Statements of Cash Flows: Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments*, effective January 1, 2018, which clarifies how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. For Westar Energy in 2017, 2016 and 2015, \$2.8 million, \$22.0 million and \$15.6 million of cash proceeds from the settlement of Corporate Owned Life Insurance (COLI) policies were reclassified from cash flows from operating activities to cash flows used in investing activities, respectively, and \$3.1 million, \$3.4 million and \$3.3 million of cash payments for premiums on COLI policies were reclassified from cash flows from operating activities to cash flows used in investing activities, respectively. Periods presented in Westar Energy's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 have not been adjusted to reflect the effect of this retrospective change.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our website is www.evergyinc.com. Information contained on our website is not incorporated herein. We make available, free of charge, on or through our website, our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. In addition, we make available on or through our website all other reports, notifications and certifications filed electronically with the SEC. You may obtain a free copy of our filings with the SEC by writing or telephoning us at the following address: Evergy, Inc., 1200 Main Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105 (Telephone No.: 816-556-2200), Attention: Corporate Secretary, or by contacting us on our website.

PROSPECTUS

WESTAR ENERGY, INC.

Unsecured Senior Debt Securities Unsecured Subordinated Debt Securities First Mortgage Bonds

These securities are not obligations of, or guaranteed by, Evergy, Inc., our corporate parent.

Westar Energy, Inc. may offer and sell, from time to time, unsecured senior debt securities, unsecured subordinated debt securities and first mortgage bonds in one or more offerings. We may offer the securities simultaneously or at different times, in one or more separate series, in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at or prior to the time or times of sale.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of these securities. We will provide specific information about the offerings and the terms of these securities in one or more supplements to this prospectus. The supplements may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. This prospectus may not be used to offer and sell our securities unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement. You should read this prospectus and the related prospectus supplements before you invest in these securities.

Our principal executive offices are located at 818 South Kansas Avenue, Topeka, Kansas 66612. Our telephone number is (785) 575-6300.

Investing in these securities involves risks. You should carefully consider the information referred to under the heading “[Risk Factors](#)” on page 5 of this prospectus.

We may offer and sell these securities through one or more underwriters, dealers or agents, or directly to purchasers, on a continuous or delayed basis. We will set forth in the related prospectus supplement the specific terms of the plan of distribution, including the name of the underwriters, dealers or agents, the discount or commission received by them from us as compensation, our other expenses for the offering and sale of these securities and the net proceeds we receive from the sale. See “Plan of Distribution.”

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is November 5, 2018.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS	1
CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING CERTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION	2
WESTAR ENERGY, INC.	4
RISK FACTORS	5
USE OF PROCEEDS	6
DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES	7
DESCRIPTION OF FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS	15
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	23
LEGAL MATTERS	24
EXPERTS	24
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	25

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), utilizing a “shelf” registration process. By using this process, we may, from time to time, sell any combination of the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities we may offer. Each time we sell securities, we will provide you with a supplement to this prospectus that will describe the specific terms of that offering. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change the information contained in this prospectus, including information about us. If there is any inconsistency between the information in this prospectus and the prospectus supplement, you should rely on the information in the prospectus supplement. The registration statement we filed with the SEC includes exhibits that provide more detail on descriptions of the matters discussed in this prospectus. Therefore, for a complete understanding of our securities being offered, we urge you to read carefully the registration statement (including the exhibits thereto), this prospectus and any prospectus supplement accompanying this prospectus, together with the information incorporated herein by reference under “Where You Can Find More Information,” before deciding whether to invest in any of our securities being offered.

This prospectus, any prospectus supplement and any free writing prospectus that we file with the SEC contain and incorporate by reference information that you should consider when making your investment decision. We have not, and the underwriters have not, authorized anyone to provide you with different information, and neither we nor the underwriters of any offering of securities will authorize anyone else to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not, and the underwriters are not, making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus, any prospectus supplement and the documents incorporated by reference is accurate only as of their respective dates. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed materially since those dates.

As described in more detail below under “Where You Can Find More Information,” we, Evergy, Inc. (“Evergy”), our parent company, and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Evergy, separately filed the combined Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2018. However, only the information related to Westar and its consolidated subsidiaries is incorporated by reference in this prospectus. You should not rely on any information relating solely to Evergy or its subsidiaries (other than Westar and its consolidated subsidiaries and the information provided separately by Westar or its consolidated subsidiaries of Westar) in determining whether to invest in any securities offered hereby. The securities are not guaranteed by Evergy or any of its or our subsidiaries. None of those entities has any obligation to make any capital contribution or distributions or to advance funds to us for the purpose of paying the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, the securities or any other amount that may be required to be paid under any indenture, preventing or curing an event of default under the terms of any indenture, complying with any other obligation under any indenture or the securities or otherwise.

Unless the context otherwise requires or as otherwise indicated, when we refer to “Westar,” or “we,” “us,” “our” or comparable terms, we mean Westar Energy, Inc., and when we refer to “KGE”, we mean Kansas Gas and Electric Company.

**CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING
CERTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION**

This prospectus and the documents incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference as described under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information” contain forward-looking statements that are not based on historical facts. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by use of the words “may,” “should,” “expect,” “plan,” “anticipate,” “estimate,” “predict,” “potential,” or “continue.” Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding the outcome of regulatory proceedings, cost estimates of capital projects and other matters affecting future operations. These forward-looking statements are based on assumptions, expectations, and assessments made by our management in light of their experience and their perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors they believe to be appropriate. Any forward-looking statements are not guarantees of our future performance and are subject to risks and uncertainties, including those discussed under the heading “Risk Factors” in this prospectus, in any prospectus supplement, and in our other filings with the SEC. These risks and uncertainties could cause actual results, developments and business decisions to differ materially from those contemplated or implied by forward-looking statements. Consequently, you should recognize these statements for what they are and we caution you not to rely upon them as facts. We claim the protection of the safe harbor for forward-looking statements contained in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 for all forward-looking statements. We disclaim any duty to update the forward-looking statements, which apply only as of the date of this prospectus. Some of the factors that may cause actual results, developments and business decisions to differ materially from those contemplated by these forward-looking statements include the following:

- future economic conditions in regional, national and international markets and their effects on sales, prices and costs;
- prices and availability of electricity in regional and national wholesale markets;
- market perception of the energy industry and Westar;
- changes in business strategy, operations or development plans; the outcome of contract negotiations for goods and services;
- effects of current or proposed state and federal legislative and regulatory actions or developments, including, but not limited to, deregulation, re-regulation and restructuring of the electric utility industry;
- decisions of regulators regarding rates that Westar can charge for electricity;
- adverse changes in applicable laws, regulations, rules, principles or practices governing tax, accounting and environmental matters including, but not limited to, air and water quality;
- financial market conditions and performance including, but not limited to, changes in interest rates and credit spreads and in availability and cost of capital and the effects on derivatives and hedges, nuclear decommissioning trust and pension plan assets and costs;
- impairments of long-lived assets or goodwill;
- credit ratings;
- inflation rates;
- effectiveness of risk management policies and procedures and the ability of counterparties to satisfy their contractual commitments;
- impact of terrorist acts, including, but not limited to, cyber terrorism;
- ability to carry out marketing and sales plans;
- weather conditions including, but not limited to, weather-related damage and their effects on sales, prices and costs;

Table of Contents

- cost, availability, quality and deliverability of fuel;
- the inherent uncertainties in estimating the effects of weather, economic conditions and other factors on customer consumption and financial results;
- ability to achieve generation goals and the occurrence and duration of planned and unplanned generation outages;
- delays in the anticipated in-service dates and cost increases of generation, transmission, distribution or other projects;
- the inherent risks associated with the ownership and operation of a nuclear facility including, but not limited to, environmental, health, safety, regulatory and financial risks;
- workforce risks, including, but not limited to, increased costs of retirement, health care and other benefits;
- the possibility that the expected value creation from the merger will not be realized, or will not be realized within the expected time period;
- difficulties related to the integration of the two companies;
- disruption from the merger making it more difficult to maintain relationships with customers, employees, regulators or suppliers;
- the diversion of management time; and
- other risks and uncertainties.

This list of factors is not all-inclusive because it is not possible to predict all factors. You should also carefully consider the information contained under the heading “Risk Factors” in this prospectus, any prospectus supplement, and in our other SEC filings. Additional risks and uncertainties are discussed from time to time in Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Annual Reports on Form 10-K filed by Westar with the SEC. Each forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date of the particular statement. Westar undertakes no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

WESTAR ENERGY, INC.

Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation incorporated in 1924, is the largest electric utility in Kansas. We provide electric generation, transmission and distribution services to approximately 700,000 customers in central and northeastern Kansas, including the cities of Topeka, Lawrence, Manhattan, Salina and Hutchinson. Kansas Gas and Electric Company (KGE), Westar Energy's wholly-owned subsidiary, provides these services in south-central and southeastern Kansas, including the city of Wichita. Both Westar and KGE conduct business using the name Westar Energy.

Our principal executive offices are located at 818 South Kansas Avenue, Topeka, Kansas 66612. Our telephone number is (785) 575-6300.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our securities involves risks. Our business is influenced by many factors that are difficult to predict, involve uncertainties that may materially affect actual results and are often beyond our control. You should carefully consider the information under the heading “Risk Factors” in:

- any prospectus supplement relating to any securities we are offering;
- our Annual Report on Form 10-K, as amended, for the year ended December 31, 2017 and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarterly periods ended March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2018, which are incorporated by reference into this prospectus; and
- documents that we file with the SEC after the date of this prospectus and are deemed incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless we inform you otherwise in a supplement to this prospectus, we anticipate using any net proceeds received by us from the issuance of any of the offered securities for general corporate purposes, including, among others:

- repayment of debt;
- repurchase, retirement or refinancing of other securities;
- funding of construction expenditures; and
- acquisitions.

Pending such uses, we may also invest the proceeds in certificates of deposit, United States government securities or certain other short-term interest-bearing securities. If we decide to use the net proceeds from a particular offering of securities for a specific purpose, we will describe that in the related prospectus supplement.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES

Our debt securities, consisting of notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness, may be issued from time to time in one or more series:

- in the case of senior debt securities, under a senior indenture dated August 1, 1998, which we refer to as the senior indenture, between us and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, formerly known as Bankers Trust Company, as trustee (the trustee); and
- in the case of subordinated debt securities, under a subordinated indenture, which we refer to as the subordinated indenture, to be entered into between us and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee.

The senior indenture is included, and the subordinated indenture will be substantially in the form included, as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Because the following is only a summary of the indentures and the debt securities, it does not contain all information that you may find useful. For further information about the indentures and the debt securities, you should read the indentures. As used in this section of this prospectus under the caption “Description of Debt Securities,” the terms “we,” “us” and “our” refer solely to Westar Energy, Inc. and such references do not include any subsidiaries or affiliates (including the parent company) of Westar Energy, Inc.

General

The senior debt securities will constitute our unsecured and unsubordinated obligations and the subordinated debt securities will constitute our unsecured and subordinated obligations. A detailed description of the subordination provisions is provided below under the caption “—Certain Terms of the Subordinated Debt Securities—Subordination.” In general, however, if we declare bankruptcy, holders of the senior debt securities will be paid in full before the holders of subordinated debt securities will receive anything.

When we offer to sell a particular series of debt securities, we will describe the specific terms of the securities in a prospectus supplement. The prospectus supplement will set forth the following terms, as applicable, of the debt securities offered thereby:

(1) the designation, aggregate principal amount, currency or composite currency and denominations;

(2) the price at which such debt securities will be issued and, if an index formula or other method is used, the method for determining amounts of principal or interest;

(3) the maturity date and other dates, if any, on which principal will be payable;

(4) the interest rate (which may be fixed or variable), if any;

(5) the date or dates from which interest will accrue and on which interest will be payable, and the record dates for the payment of interest;

(6) the manner of paying principal and interest;

(7) the place or places where principal and interest will be payable;

(8) the terms of any mandatory or optional redemption by the company or any third party including any sinking fund;

(9) the terms of any conversion or exchange;

[Table of Contents](#)

- (10) the terms of any redemption at the option of holders or put by the holders;
- (11) any tax indemnity provisions;
- (12) if the debt securities provide that payments of principal or interest may be made in a currency other than that in which debt securities are denominated, the manner for determining such payments;
- (13) the portion of principal payable upon acceleration of a Discounted Debt Security (as defined below);
- (14) whether and upon what terms debt securities may be defeased;
- (15) any events of default or covenants in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in the indentures;
- (16) provisions for electronic issuance of debt securities or for debt securities in uncertificated form;
- (17) the right, if any, to “reopen” a series of debt securities and issue additional debt securities of such series; and
- (18) any additional provisions or other special terms not inconsistent with the provisions of the indentures, including any terms that may be required or advisable under United States or other applicable laws or regulations, or advisable in connection with the marketing of the debt securities.

Debt securities of any series may be issued as registered debt securities, bearer debt securities or uncertificated debt securities, and in such denominations as specified in the terms of the series. In connection with its original issuance, no bearer security will be offered, sold or delivered to any location in the United States, and a bearer security in definitive form may be delivered in connection with its original issuance only upon presentation of a certificate in a form prescribed by the company to comply with United States laws and regulations. You may present debt securities for exchange and for transfer in the manner, at the places and subject to the restrictions set forth in the debt securities and the prospectus supplement. We will provide you those services without charge, although you may have to pay any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection with any exchange or transfer, as set forth in the indentures.

Debt securities will bear interest at a fixed rate or a floating rate. Securities may be issued under the senior or subordinated indentures as Discounted Debt Securities to be offered and sold at a substantial discount from the principal amount thereof. “Discounted Debt Security” means a security where the amount of principal due upon acceleration is less than the stated principal amount. Special United States federal income tax considerations applicable to any such discounted debt securities or to certain debt securities issued at par which are treated as having been issued at a discount for United States federal income tax purposes will be described in the relevant prospectus supplement.

We may issue debt securities with the principal amount payable on any principal payment date, or the amount of interest payable on any interest payment date, to be determined by reference to one or more currency exchange rates, securities or baskets of securities, commodity prices or indices. You may receive a payment of principal on any principal payment date, or a payment of interest on any interest payment date, that is greater than or less than the amount of principal or interest otherwise payable on such dates, depending upon the value on such dates of the applicable currency, security or basket of securities, commodity or index. Information as to the methods for determining the amount of principal or interest payable on any date, the currencies, securities or baskets of securities, commodities or indices to which the amount payable on such date is linked and certain additional tax considerations will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

We only have a shareholder’s claim on the assets of our subsidiaries. This shareholder’s claim is junior to the claims that creditors of our subsidiaries have against our subsidiaries (other than subsidiary guarantors).

Table of Contents

Holders of our debt securities are our creditors and not creditors of any of our subsidiaries (other than subsidiary guarantors). As a result, all the existing and future liabilities of our subsidiaries (other than any subsidiary guarantors with respect to any series of debt securities that may be guaranteed), including any claims of their creditors, are structurally senior to the debt securities with respect to the assets of our subsidiaries.

Our ability to pay our obligations, including our obligation to pay interest on the debt securities, to repay the principal amount of the debt securities at maturity or upon redemption or to buy back the debt securities will depend in part upon our subsidiaries' earnings and their distribution of those earnings to us and upon our subsidiaries repaying investments and advances we have made to them. Our subsidiaries are separate and distinct legal entities and, except for any subsidiary guarantors with respect to any guarantees, have no obligation, contingent or otherwise, to pay any amounts due on the debt securities or to make funds available to us to do so. Our subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends or make other payments or advances to us will depend upon their operating results and will be subject to applicable laws and contractual restrictions. Our indentures will not limit our subsidiaries' ability to enter into other agreements that prohibit or restrict dividends or other payments or advances to us. Our Credit Agreement, dated as of September 18, 2018, limit our significant subsidiaries' ability to enter into other agreements that prohibit or restrict the declaration or payment of dividends to us.

The debt securities are unsecured obligations. Our secured debt is effectively senior to the debt securities to the extent of the value of the assets securing such secured debt. Substantially all of our utility assets are subject to liens under the mortgage pursuant to which we have issued our first mortgage bonds.

Certain Terms of the Senior Debt Securities

Our obligations under the senior debt securities, including the payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest, may be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by one or more of our wholly-owned subsidiaries named in a prospectus supplement. Such guarantees will rank equally with all other general unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of such subsidiary guarantors.

Certain Covenants

Any covenants which may apply to a particular series of senior debt securities will be described in the prospectus supplement relating thereto.

Successor Obligor

The senior indenture provides that, unless otherwise specified in the securities resolution or supplemental indenture establishing a series of senior debt securities, we shall not consolidate with or merge into, or transfer all or substantially all of its assets to, any person in any transaction in which we are not the survivor, unless:

- (1) the person is organized under the laws of the United States or a State thereof or is organized under the laws of a foreign jurisdiction and consents to the jurisdiction of the courts of the United States or a State thereof;
- (2) the person assumes by supplemental indenture all of our obligations under the senior indenture, the senior debt securities and any coupons;
- (3) all required approvals of any regulatory body having jurisdiction over the transaction shall have been obtained; and
- (4) immediately after the transaction no Default (as defined in "—Default and Remedies") exists.

The successor shall be substituted for us, and thereafter all our obligations under the senior indenture, the senior debt securities and any coupons shall terminate.

Exchange of Debt Securities

Registered senior debt securities may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of registered senior debt securities of the same series and date of maturity in such authorized denominations as may be requested upon surrender of the registered senior debt securities at an agency maintained by us for such purpose and upon fulfillment of all other requirements of such agent.

Default and Remedies

Unless the securities resolution or supplemental indenture establishing the series otherwise provides (in which event the prospectus supplement will so state), an “Event of Default” with respect to a series of senior debt securities will occur if:

- (1) an Obligor defaults in any payment of interest on any senior debt securities of such series when the same becomes due and payable and the default continues for a period of 60 days;
- (2) an Obligor defaults in the payment of the principal and premium, if any, of any senior debt securities of such series when the same becomes due and payable at maturity or upon redemption, acceleration or otherwise and such default shall continue for five or more days;
- (3) an Obligor defaults in the payment or satisfaction of any sinking fund obligation with respect to any senior debt securities of such series as required by the securities resolution or supplemental indenture establishing such series and the default continues for a period of 60 days;
- (4) an Obligor defaults in the performance of any of its other agreements applicable to the series and the default continues for 90 days after the notice specified below;
- (5) an Obligor pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:
 - (A) commences a voluntary case,
 - (B) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case,
 - (C) consents to the appointment of a custodian for it or for all or substantially all of its property, or
 - (D) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;
- (6) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:
 - (A) is for relief against an Obligor in an involuntary case,
 - (B) appoints a Custodian for an Obligor or for all or substantially all of its property, or
 - (C) orders the liquidation of an Obligor, and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 days; or
- (7) there occurs any other Event of Default provided for in such series.

The term “Bankruptcy Law” means Title 11, U.S. Code or any similar Federal or State law for the relief of debtors. The term “Custodian” means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator or a similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

“Default” means any event which is, or after notice or passage of time would be, an Event of Default. A Default under subparagraph (4) above is not an Event of Default until the trustee or the holders of at least 33-1/3% in principal amount of the series notify us of the Default and we do not cure the Default within the time specified after receipt of the notice.

[Table of Contents](#)

For purposes of this section, the term “Obligor” shall mean each of us and any subsidiary guarantor identified in a securities resolution or supplemental indenture, in each case excluding such entity’s subsidiaries.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing on a series, the trustee by notice to the Company, or the holders of at least 33-1/3% in principal amount of the series by notice to the Company and the trustee, may declare the principal of and accrued interest on all the securities of the series to be due and payable immediately. Discounted debt securities may provide that the amount of principal due upon acceleration is less than the stated principal amount.

The holders of a majority in principal amount of the series by notice to the trustee may rescind an acceleration and its consequences if the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree and if all existing Events of Default on the series have been cured or waived except nonpayment of principal or interest that has become due solely because of the acceleration.

The trustee may require indemnity satisfactory to it before it enforces the senior indenture or the senior debt securities of the series. Subject to certain limitations, holders of a majority in principal amount of the senior debt securities of the series may direct the trustee in its exercise of any trust or power with respect to such series. The trustee is required, within 90 days after the occurrence thereof, to give to the holders of the senior debt securities notice of all Defaults actually known to the trustee, as provided in the applicable indenture, to have occurred and be continuing. Except in the case of Default in payment on a series, the trustee may withhold from holders of such series notice of any continuing Default if the trustee determines that withholding notice is in the interest of such holders. We are required to furnish the trustee annually a brief certificate as to our compliance with all conditions and covenants under the senior indenture.

The failure to redeem any senior debt securities when such redemption is subject to the occurrence of a condition prior to redemption, is not an Event of Default if any event on which such redemption is so conditioned does not occur and is not waived before the scheduled redemption date.

The senior indenture does not have a cross-default provision. Thus, a default by any Obligor on any other debt, including any other series of senior debt securities, would not constitute an Event of Default.

Amendments and Waivers

Unless the securities resolution or supplemental indenture otherwise provides (in which event the applicable prospectus supplement will so state), the senior debt securities and the senior indenture may be amended with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the senior debt securities of all series affected voting as one class. Unless the securities resolution or supplemental indenture otherwise provides (in which event the applicable prospectus supplement will so state), a Default on a particular series may be waived with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the senior debt securities of the series, except for a Default in payment of interest or principal or a Default in respect of a provision of the senior indenture that cannot be amended without the consent of each holder affected. However, without the consent of each holder affected, no amendment or waiver may:

- (1) reduce the amount of senior debt securities whose holders must consent to an amendment or waiver;
- (2) reduce the interest on or change the time for payment of interest on any senior debt security;
- (3) change the fixed maturity of any senior debt security;
- (4) reduce the principal of any non-Discounted Debt Security or reduce the amount of the principal of any Discounted Debt Security that would be due on acceleration thereof;
- (5) change the currency in which the principal or interest on a senior debt security is payable;

[Table of Contents](#)

(6) make any change that materially adversely affects the right to convert any senior debt security; or

(7) change the provisions of the senior indenture regarding waiver of Defaults and amendments, except to increase the amount of senior debt securities whose holders must consent to an amendment or waiver, or to provide that other provisions of the senior indenture cannot be amended or waived without the consent of each holder affected thereby.

Without the consent of any holder, the senior indenture or the senior debt securities may be amended:

(1) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;

(2) to provide for assumption of our obligations to securityholders in the event of a merger or consolidation requiring such assumption;

(3) to provide that specific provisions of the indenture shall not apply to a series of senior debt securities not previously issued;

(4) to create a series and establish its terms;

(5) to provide for a separate trustee for one or more series; or

(6) to make any change that does not materially adversely affect the rights of any holder.

Legal Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance

Senior debt securities of a series may be defeased in accordance with their terms and, unless the securities resolution or supplemental indenture establishing the terms of the series otherwise provides, as set forth below. We at any time may terminate as to a series all of our obligations (except for certain obligations, including obligations with respect to the defeasance trust and obligations to register the transfer or exchange of a debt security, to replace destroyed, lost or stolen senior debt securities and coupons and to maintain paying agencies in respect of the debt securities) with respect to the senior debt securities of the series and any related coupons and the senior indenture (legal defeasance). We at any time may terminate as to a series our obligations with respect to any restrictive covenants which may be applicable to a particular series (covenant defeasance).

We may exercise our legal defeasance option notwithstanding our prior exercise of our covenant defeasance option. If we exercise our legal defeasance option, a series may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default. If we exercise our covenant defeasance option, a series may not be accelerated by reference to any covenant which may be applicable to a series.

To exercise either defeasance option as to a series, we must (1) irrevocably deposit in trust (the defeasance trust) with the trustee or another trustee, money or U.S. Government Obligations, (2) deliver a certificate from a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, expressing such firm's opinion that the payments of principal and interest when due on the deposited U.S. Government Obligations, without reinvestment, plus any deposited money without investment will provide cash at such times and in such amounts as will be sufficient to pay the principal and interest when due on all senior debt securities of such series to maturity or redemption, as the case may be, and (3) comply with certain other conditions as provided in the applicable indenture. In particular, we must obtain an opinion of tax counsel that the defeasance will not result in recognition of any gain or loss to holders for Federal income tax purposes.

"U.S. Government Obligations" means direct obligations of the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States, the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by the United States, which, in either case, have the full faith and credit of the United States pledged for payment and which are not callable at the issuer's option, or certificates representing an ownership interest in such obligations.

Regarding the Trustee

Unless otherwise indicated in a prospectus supplement, the applicable trustee will also act as transfer agent and paying agent with respect to the senior debt securities and the subordinated debt securities. We may remove the trustee with or without cause if we so notify the trustee three months in advance and if no Default occurs during the three-month period. The trustee provides services to us as a depository of funds, registrar, trustee and similar services.

Certain Terms of the Subordinated Debt Securities

Other than the terms of the subordinated indenture and subordinated debt securities relating to subordination, or otherwise as described in the prospectus supplement relating to a particular series of subordinated debt securities, the terms of the subordinated indenture and subordinated debt securities are identical in all material respects to the terms of the senior indenture and senior debt securities.

Subordination

The indebtedness evidenced by the subordinated debt securities is subordinate to the prior payment in full of all our Senior Indebtedness (defined below). During the continuance beyond any applicable grace period of any default in the payment of principal, premium, interest or any other payment due on any of our Senior Indebtedness, we may not make any payment of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on the subordinated debt securities. In addition, upon any payment or distribution of our assets upon any dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization, the payment of the principal of, or premium, if any, and interest on the subordinated debt securities will be subordinated to the extent provided in the subordinated indenture in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all our Senior Indebtedness. Because of this subordination, if we dissolve or otherwise liquidate, holders of our subordinated debt securities may receive less, ratably, than holders of our Senior Indebtedness. The subordination provisions do not prevent the occurrence of an event of default under the subordinated indenture.

The term “Senior Indebtedness” of a person means with respect to such person the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, and any other payment due pursuant to any of the following, whether outstanding on the date of the subordinated indenture or incurred by that person in the future:

- all of the indebtedness of that person for money borrowed, including any indebtedness secured by a mortgage, conditional sales contract or other lien which is (1) given to secure all or part of the purchase price of property subject thereto, whether given to the vendor of that property or to another lender, or (2) existing on property at the time that person acquires it;
- all of the indebtedness of that person evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other securities sold by that person for money;
- all of the lease obligations which are capitalized on the books of that person in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- all indebtedness of others of the kinds described in the first two bullet points above and all lease obligations of others of the kind described in the third bullet point above that the person, in any manner, assumes or guarantees or that the person in effect guarantees through an agreement to purchase, whether that agreement is contingent or otherwise; and
- all renewals, extensions or refundings of indebtedness of the kinds described in the first, second or fourth bullet point above and all renewals or extensions of leases of the kinds described in the third or fourth bullet point above;

unless, in the case of any particular indebtedness, lease, renewal, extension or refunding, the instrument or lease creating or evidencing it or the assumption or guarantee relating to it expressly provides that such indebtedness,

[Table of Contents](#)

lease, renewal, extension or refunding is not superior in right of payment to the subordinated debt securities. Our senior debt securities, and any unsubordinated guarantee obligations of ours or any subsidiary guarantor to which we and such guarantor are a party, including our, and the subsidiary guarantors', guarantees of each others' debt securities and other indebtedness for borrowed money, constitute Senior Indebtedness for purposes of the subordinated debt indenture.

Governing Law

The senior indenture is, and any senior debt securities will be, governed by New York law. The subordinated indenture and any subordinated debt securities will be governed by New York law.

DESCRIPTION OF FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS

The first mortgage bonds will be issued under and secured by the Mortgage and Deed of Trust, dated July 1, 1939, between us and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor to BNY Midwest Trust Company, as successor to Harris Trust and Savings Bank, as trustee, as supplemented and amended by supplemental indentures, including the forty-eight supplemental indenture dated as of June 4, 2018, pursuant to which Westar Energy, as the surviving corporation, assumed the obligations of Westar Energy, as predecessor to the surviving corporation, under such mortgage. We refer to the original mortgage, as so supplemented and amended, as the mortgage. All the first mortgage bonds issued or issuable under the mortgage are referred to as the “bonds.” We have summarized below the material provisions of the mortgage and the bonds or indicated which material provisions will be described in the related prospectus supplement. These descriptions are only summaries, and you should refer to the mortgage itself, which describes completely the terms and definitions summarized below and contains additional information about the bonds.

Issuance of Additional Bonds

The bonds, when issued, may rank equally with the bonds of other series then outstanding, and may be issued having dates, maturities, interest rates, redemption prices and other terms as may be determined by our board of directors. Additional bonds may be issued under the mortgage in principal amounts not exceeding the sum of:

(1) 60% (so long as any bonds issued prior to January 1, 1997 remain outstanding, and thereafter 70%) of the net bondable value of property additions not subject to an unfunded prior lien;

(2) the principal amount of bonds retired or to be retired (except out of trust monies); and

(3) the amount of cash deposited with the trustee for such purpose, which may thereafter be withdrawn upon the same basis that additional bonds are issuable under (1) or (2) above.

Additional bonds may not be issued on the basis of property additions subject to an unfunded prior lien.

In addition to the restrictions discussed above, so long as any bonds issued prior to January 1, 1997 remain outstanding, additional bonds may not be issued unless our unconsolidated net earnings available for interest, depreciation and property retirements for a period of any 12 consecutive months during the period of 15 calendar months immediately preceding the first day of the month in which the application for authentication and delivery of additional bonds is made shall have been not less than the greater of two times (two and one-half times after all bonds issued prior to January 1, 1997 are no longer outstanding) the annual interest charges on, and 10% of the principal amount of, all bonds then outstanding, all additional bonds then applied for, all outstanding prior lien bonds and all prior lien bonds, if any, then being applied for.

The net earnings test referred to in the previous paragraph need not be satisfied to issue additional bonds:

- on the basis of property additions subject to an unfunded prior lien which simultaneously will become a funded prior lien, if application for the issuance of the additional bonds is made at any time after a date two years prior to the date of the maturity of the bonds secured by the prior lien; and
- on the basis of the payment at maturity of bonds heretofore issued by us, or the redemption, conversion or purchase of bonds, after a date two years prior to the date on which those bonds mature.

We have reserved the right to amend the mortgage to eliminate the foregoing requirement. See “—Modification of the Mortgage.”

Release and Substitution of Property

The mortgage provides that, subject to various limitations, property may be released from the lien thereof on the basis of cash deposited with the trustee, bonds or purchase money obligations delivered to the trustee, prior lien bonds delivered to the trustee, or unfunded net property additions certified to the trustee. The mortgage also permits the withdrawal of cash against the certification to the trustee of gross property additions at 100%, or the net bondable value of property additions at 60% (so long as any bonds issued prior to January 1, 1997 remain outstanding, and thereafter 70%), or the deposit with the trustee of bonds we have acquired. The mortgage contains special provisions with respect to the release of all or substantially all of our gas and electric properties. We have reserved the right to amend the mortgage to change the release and substitution provisions. See “—Modification of the Mortgage.”

Priority and Security

The bonds when issued will be secured, equally and ratably with all of the bonds now outstanding or hereafter issued under the mortgage, by the lien on substantially all of our fixed property and franchises purported to be conveyed by the mortgage including after-acquired property of the character intended to be mortgaged property, subject to the exceptions referred to below, to certain minor leases and easements, permitted liens, exceptions and reservations in the instruments by which we acquired title to our property and the prior lien of the trustee for compensation, expenses and liability.

Excepted from the lien of the mortgage are:

- cash and accounts receivable;
- contracts or operating agreements;
- securities not pledged under the mortgage;
- electric energy, gas, water, materials and supplies held for consumption in operation or held in advance of use for fixed capital purposes; and
- merchandise, appliances and supplies held for resale or lease to customers.

There is further expressly excepted any property of any other corporation, all the securities of which may be owned or later acquired by us. The lien of the mortgage does not apply to property of KGE so long as KGE remains our wholly-owned subsidiary, to the stock of KGE owned by us or to the stock of any of our other subsidiaries. The mortgage permits our consolidation or merger with, or the conveyance of all or substantially all of our property to, any other corporation; provided, among other things, that the successor corporation assumes the due and punctual payment of the principal and interest on the bonds of all series then outstanding under the mortgage and assumes the due and punctual performance of all the covenants and conditions of the mortgage.

Ranking

We only have a shareholder’s claim on the assets of our subsidiaries. This shareholder’s claim is junior to the claims that creditors of our subsidiaries have against our subsidiaries. Holders of our bonds are our creditors and not creditors of any of our subsidiaries. As a result, all the existing and future liabilities of our subsidiaries, including any claims of their creditors, are structurally senior to the bonds with respect to the assets of our subsidiaries.

The bonds are our obligations exclusively. To the extent that our ability to service our debt, including the bonds, may be dependent upon the earnings of our subsidiaries, our ability to do so will be dependent on the ability of our subsidiaries to distribute those earnings to us as dividends, loans or other payments. Our subsidiaries are separate and distinct legal entities and have no obligation, contingent or otherwise, to pay any amounts due on the bonds or to make funds available to us to do so. Our subsidiaries’ ability to pay dividends or

[Table of Contents](#)

make other payments or advances to us will depend upon their operating results and will be subject to applicable laws and contractual restrictions. The mortgages will not limit our subsidiaries' ability to enter into other agreements that prohibit or restrict dividends or other payments or advances to us. Our Credit Agreement, dated as of September 18, 2018, limit our significant subsidiaries' ability to enter into other agreements that prohibit or restrict the declaration or payment of dividends to us.

Modification of the Mortgage

The mortgage may be modified or altered, subject to our rights and obligations and the rights of holders of bonds, by the written consent of the holders of at least 60% in principal amount of all of the bonds outstanding thereunder, and, if the rights of one or more, but less than all, series of bonds then outstanding are to be affected by action taken pursuant to such consent, then also by consent of the holders of at least 60% in principal amount of each series of bonds so affected. No modification or alteration may be made which will permit the extension of the time or times of payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, or interest (including additional interest) on, any bond or a reduction in the rate of interest thereon, or otherwise affect the terms of payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, or interest (including additional interest) on, any bond or reduce the percentages required for the taking of any action thereunder. Bonds owned by us or any affiliated corporation are excluded for the purpose of any vote, determination of a quorum or consent.

The mortgage also provides that without the consent of any holder of any bond issued thereunder, the right of such holder to receive payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, or interest (including additional interest) on, on or after the respective due dates expressed in such bond, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or after such respective due dates shall not be impaired or affected.

We have reserved the right, subject to appropriate corporate action, but without the consent or other action of holders of bonds of any series created after January 1, 1997, to make amendments to the mortgage to permit, unless an event of default shall have happened and be continuing, or shall happen as a result of making or granting an application:

(1) the release from the lien of the mortgage of any mortgaged property if the fair value of all of the property constituting the trust estate (excluding the mortgaged property to be released but including any mortgaged property to be acquired by us with the proceeds of, or otherwise in connection with, such release) equals or exceeds an amount equal to 10/7ths of the aggregate principal amount of outstanding bonds and any prior lien bonds outstanding at the time of such release;

(2) in the event we are unable to obtain a release of property as described in clause (1), the release from the lien of the mortgage of any property constituting part of the trust estate if the fair value thereof is less than 1/2 of 1% of the aggregate principal amount of bonds and prior lien bonds outstanding at the time of such release; provided, that the aggregate fair value of the property released pursuant to this clause (2) in any period of 12 consecutive calendar months shall not exceed 1% of such bonds and prior lien bonds;

(3) the deletion of the net earnings test for the issuance of additional bonds or merging into another company;

(4) the deletion of a financial test to be met by another corporation in the event of our consolidation or merger into or our sale of our property as an entirety or substantially as an entirety to such other corporation; and

(5) the deletion of the requirement to obtain an independent engineer's certificate in connection with certain releases of property from the lien of the mortgage.

[Table of Contents](#)

We have also reserved the right, subject to appropriate corporate action, but without the consent or other action of holders of bonds of any series created on or after June 1, 2004, to:

(1) Amend the mortgage to allow us or any successor entity to issue substitute bonds (or similar instruments) for any outstanding bonds, provided that such substitute bonds (or similar instruments) carry ratings equal to or better than the then current ratings of the bonds which are being replaced and that certain other conditions are satisfied. The mortgage and deed of trust under which any such substitute bonds (or similar instruments) may be issued may contain terms and conditions different from the mortgage;

(2) Eliminate as an event of default the failure to discharge or stay within 30 days a final judgment against us for the payment of money in excess of \$100,000;

(3) Eliminate the net earnings test in connection with certain acquisitions of property;

(4) Add nuclear fuel to the definition of property additions; and

(5) Make certain amendments to modernize and clarify the terms of the mortgage. These amendments will not adversely affect the rights of holders of bonds and may include the following provisions, among others: (i) simplification of the trustee provisions; (ii) the addition of a governing law clause; (iii) the addition of defeasance provisions for future issuances of bonds; (iv) elimination of maintenance and improvement fund requirements for future issuances of bonds (which requirements will instead be added to specific series of bonds); (v) simplification of the release provisions for obsolete property, de minimis property releases and substitution of property and unfunded property; (vi) the ability to issue global or uncertificated securities; (vii) clarification of our ability to issue variable rate bonds under the mortgage and (viii) amendment of the definitions of excepted property and permitted liens.

Events of Default

An event of default under the mortgage includes:

- default in the payment of the principal of any bond when the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or otherwise;
- default continuing for 30 days in the payment of any installment of interest on any bond or in the payment or satisfaction of any sinking fund obligation;
- default in performance or observance of any other covenant, agreement or condition in the mortgage continuing for a period of 60 days after written notice to us thereof by the trustee or by the holders of not less than 15% of the aggregate principal amount of all bonds then outstanding;
- failure to discharge or stay within 30 days a final judgment against us for the payment of money in excess of \$100,000;
- default in the payment of the principal of any prior lien bond when the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or otherwise, or default in the payment of any installment on interest on any prior lien bond beyond the applicable grace period specified in such prior lien bond; and
- certain events in bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization.

The trustee is required, within 90 days after the occurrence thereof, to give to the holders of the bonds notice of all defaults known to the trustee unless such defaults shall have been cured before the giving of such notice; provided, however, that except in the case of default in the payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, or interest (including additional interest) on, any of the bonds, or in the payment or satisfaction of any sinking or purchase fund installment, the trustee shall be protected in withholding notice if and so long as the trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of notice is in the interests of the holders of the bonds. The trustee is

Table of Contents

under no obligation to defend or initiate any action under the mortgage which would result in the incurring of non-reimbursable expenses unless one or more of the holders of any of the outstanding bonds furnishes the trustee with indemnity satisfactory to it against such expenses. In the event of a default, the trustee is not required to act unless requested to act by holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the bonds then outstanding. In addition, a majority of the holders of the bonds have the right to direct all proceedings under the mortgage provided the trustee is indemnified to its satisfaction.

If an event of default shall have happened and be continuing, the trustee may, in its discretion and, upon written request of not less than 25% of the bondholders, shall by notice in writing delivered to us declare the principal amount of all bonds, if not already due and payable, to be immediately due and payable; and upon any such declaration of all bonds shall become and be immediately due and payable. This provision, however, is subject to the condition that, if at any time after the principal of the bonds shall have been so declared due and payable and prior to the date of maturity thereof as stated in the bonds and before any sale of the trust estate shall have been made, all arrears of interest upon all such bonds (with interest at the rate specified in such bonds on any overdue installment of interest and the expenses of the trustee, its agents and attorneys) shall either be paid by us or be collected and paid out of the trust estate, and defaults as aforesaid (other than the payment of principal which has been so declared due and payable) shall have been made good or secured to the satisfaction of the trustee or provision deemed by the trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, then, and in every such case, a majority of the bondholders may waive such default and its consequences and rescind such declaration; but no such waiver shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or impair or exhaust any right or power consequent thereon.

BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, each series of first mortgage bonds and debt securities will initially be issued in the form of one or more global securities, in registered form, without coupons. The global securities will be deposited with, or on behalf of, the depository, and registered in the name of the depository or a nominee of the depository. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the depository for any global securities will be The Depository Trust Company, or DTC.

So long as the depository, or its nominee, is the registered owner of a global security, such depository or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the owner of such global security for all purposes under the applicable indenture, including for any notices and voting. Except in limited circumstances, the owners of beneficial interests in a global security will not be entitled to have securities registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of any such securities and will not be considered the registered holder thereof under the applicable indenture. Accordingly, each person holding a beneficial interest in a global security must rely on the procedures of the depository and, if such person is not a direct participant, on procedures of the direct participant through which such person holds its interest, to exercise any of the rights of a registered owner of such security.

Except as otherwise provided in any applicable prospectus supplement, global securities may be exchanged in whole for certificated securities only if the depository notifies us that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the global securities or the depository has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”) and, in either case, we thereupon fail to appoint a successor depository within 90 days. We may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository), subject to DTC’s or such successor’s procedures, as the case may be.

In any such case, we have agreed to notify the applicable trustee or other relevant agent of ours in writing that, upon surrender by the direct participants and indirect participants of their interest in such global securities, certificated securities representing the applicable securities will be issued to each person that such direct participants and indirect participants and the depository identify as being the beneficial owner of such securities.

The following is based solely on information furnished by DTC:

DTC will act as depository for the global securities. The global securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered global security certificate will be issued for each issue of the global securities, each in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC. If, however, the aggregate principal amount of any issue of a series of debt securities exceeds \$500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each \$500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such series. DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for securities that its direct participants deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among direct participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between direct participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates.

Direct participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing

Table of Contents

Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a direct participant, either directly or indirectly, which are referred to as indirect participants and, together with the direct participants, the participants. The DTC rules applicable to its participants are on file with the SEC. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com. The contents of such website do not constitute part of this prospectus.

Purchases of global securities under the DTC system must be made by or through direct participants, who will receive a credit for the global securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each global security, or beneficial owner, is in turn to be recorded on the direct and indirect participants' records. Beneficial owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial owners, however, are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the direct or indirect participant through which the beneficial owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the global securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of direct and indirect participants acting on behalf of beneficial owners. Beneficial owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the global securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the global securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all global securities deposited by direct participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of global securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual beneficial owners of the global securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the direct participants to whose accounts such global securities are credited, which may or may not be the beneficial owners. The direct and indirect participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to direct participants, by direct participants to indirect participants, and by direct participants and indirect participants to beneficial owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial owners of global securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the global securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the security documents. For example, beneficial owners of global securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the global securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to beneficial owners. In the alternative, beneficial owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

If the global securities are redeemable, redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the global securities are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each direct participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the global securities unless authorized by a direct participant in accordance with DTC's procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an omnibus proxy to us as soon as possible after the record date. The omnibus proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those direct participants to whose accounts the global securities are credited on the record date, identified in a listing attached to the omnibus proxy.

Principal, interest and premium payments, if any, on debt securities or first mortgage bonds, in each case, represented by global securities, will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit direct participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from us or the trustee for such securities, on the payable date in

[Table of Contents](#)

accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by participants to beneficial owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such participant and not of DTC, the trustee for such securities, or us, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on debt securities or first mortgage bonds, in each case, represented by global securities, to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the appropriate trustee, or other relevant agent of ours and us. Disbursement of such payments to direct participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners shall be the responsibility of the participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the global securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to us or the applicable trustee or other relevant agent of ours. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, securities certificates will be required to be printed and delivered to the holders of record. Additionally, we may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository) with respect to the global securities.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources, including DTC, that we believe to be reliable, but we take no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

The underwriters, dealers or agents of any of the securities may be direct participants of DTC.

None of the trustees, us or other relevant agent of ours for payment on or registration of transfer or exchange of any global security will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial interests in such global security or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial interests.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may sell the securities in one or more of the following ways from time to time: (i) to underwriters for resale to the public or to institutional investors; (ii) directly to institutional investors; or (iii) through dealers or agents to the public or to institutional investors. The prospectus supplement with respect to each series of securities will set forth the specific terms of the offering of such securities, including the name or names of any underwriters, dealers or agents, the purchase price of such securities, and the proceeds to us from such sale, any underwriting discounts or agency fees and other items constituting underwriters', dealers' or agents' compensation, any initial public offering price, any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers and any securities exchange on which such securities may be listed.

If underwriters participate in the sale, such securities will be acquired by the underwriters for their own account and may be resold from time to time in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at a fixed public offering price or at varying prices determined at the time of sale. The securities may be offered to the public either through underwriting syndicates represented by one or more managing underwriters or directly by one or more of those firms. The specific managing underwriter or underwriters, if any, will be named in the prospectus supplement relating to the particular securities together with the members of the underwriting syndicate, if any.

Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, the obligations of the underwriters to purchase any series of securities will be subject to certain conditions precedent and the underwriters will be obligated to purchase all of such securities being offered, if any are purchased.

We may sell the securities directly or through agents we designate from time to time. The applicable prospectus supplement will set forth the name of any agent involved in the offer or sale of the securities in respect of which such prospectus supplement is delivered and any commissions payable by us to such agent. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, any agent will be acting on a best efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

Underwriters and agents may be entitled under agreements entered into with us to indemnification against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Underwriters and agents may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, us in the ordinary course of business.

Each series of securities will be a new issue of securities and will have no established trading market. Any underwriters to whom securities are sold for public offering and sale may make a market in such securities, but such underwriters will not be obligated to do so and may discontinue any market making at any time without notice. The securities may or may not be listed on a national securities exchange.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters with respect to the securities offered under this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Heather A. Humphrey, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary and Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP. Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP will pass on certain matters for the underwriters, dealers, purchasers, or agents. From time to time, Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP acts as counsel for our affiliates for various matters. As of the date of this prospectus, Ms. Humphrey owned beneficially a number of shares of common stock of Evergy, Inc., including restricted stock, and performance shares which may be paid in shares of common stock at a later date based on Evergy, Inc.'s performance, which represented less than 0.1% of the total outstanding common stock of Evergy, Inc.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements, and the related financial statement schedule, incorporated in this prospectus by reference from the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Westar Energy, Inc., and the effectiveness of Westar Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting, have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports, which are incorporated herein by reference. Such consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule have been so incorporated in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and current reports and other information with the SEC through the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval system and these filings are publicly available through the SEC's website (<http://www.sec.gov>).

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" into this prospectus the information we file with it. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to the documents containing the information. The information we incorporate by reference is considered to be included in and an important part of this prospectus and should be read with the same care. Information that we file later with the SEC that is incorporated by reference into this prospectus will automatically update and supersede this information. We are incorporating by reference into this prospectus the following documents that we have filed with the SEC and any subsequent filings we make with the SEC under Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act until the offering of the securities described in this prospectus is completed (except to the extent that any information contained in such filings is deemed "furnished" and not "filed" pursuant to Item 2.02 or Item 7.01 of any Current Report on Form 8-K and corresponding exhibits thereto or other applicable SEC rules):

- Our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, as filed with the SEC on February 21, 2018⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾;
- Our Annual Report on Form 10-K/A for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, as filed with the SEC on April 27, 2018;
- Our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarterly periods ended March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2018, as filed with the SEC on May 8, 2018 and August 8, 2018, respectively; and
- Our Current Reports on Form 8-K, as filed with the SEC on January 12, 2018, March 7, 2018, May 1, 2018, May 25, 2018, June 4, 2018 and September 18, 2018.

We, our parent company, Evergy and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Evergy, separately filed the combined Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2018. However, the information contained in the combined report relating solely to our parent and its subsidiaries (other than Westar Energy and its consolidated subsidiaries) was separately filed by Evergy on its behalf, and the information contained in those combined reports relating solely to Westar Energy and its consolidated subsidiaries was separately filed by us. We do not intend to incorporate by reference into this prospectus the information relating to Evergy and its subsidiaries (other than Westar Energy and its consolidated subsidiaries or information provided separately by Westar Energy or its consolidated subsidiaries), and we make no representation as to the information relating to Evergy and its subsidiaries (other than Westar Energy and its consolidated subsidiaries) contained in the combined report. The only information you should rely upon in determining whether to invest in the securities offered hereby is the information of Westar Energy and its consolidated subsidiaries contained in this prospectus and any prospectus supplement, the information separately provided by Westar Energy and its consolidated

- (1) Westar Energy retrospectively adopted Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2017-07, *Compensation—Retirement Benefits*, effective on January 1, 2018, which requires issuers to separate the service cost component from the other components of net periodic benefit cost. In 2017, 2016 and 2015, the adjustment for the other components of net periodic benefit costs from operating expenses to other income (expense) would be \$25.1 million, \$25.1 million and \$41.6 million, respectively, with no impact to net income attributable to Westar Energy during these periods. Periods presented in Westar Energy's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 have not been adjusted to reflect the effect of this retrospective change.
- (2) Westar Energy retrospectively adopted ASU 2016-15, *Statements of Cash Flows: Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments*, effective January 1, 2018, which clarifies how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. In 2017, 2016 and 2015, \$2.8 million, \$22.0 million and \$15.6 million of cash proceeds from the settlement of Corporate Owned Life Insurance (COLI) policies were reclassified from cash flows from operating activities to cash flows used in investing activities, respectively, and \$3.1 million, \$3.4 million and \$3.3 million of cash payments for premiums on COLI policies were reclassified from cash flows from operating activities to cash flows used in investing activities, respectively. Periods presented in Westar Energy's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 have not been adjusted to reflect the effect of this retrospective change.

Table of Contents

subsidiaries in the documents incorporated by reference herein and therein and any free writing prospectus used in connection with the offering of securities described in this prospectus.

Our website is www.westarenergy.com. Information contained on our website is not incorporated herein. We make available, free of charge, on or through our parent company's website (www.evergyinc.com), which website is not incorporated herein, our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports, filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. In addition, we make available on or through our parent company's website all other reports, notifications and certifications filed electronically with the SEC. You may obtain a free copy of our filings with the SEC by writing or telephoning us at the following address: Westar Energy, Inc., 818 South Kansas Avenue, Topeka, Kansas 66612 (Telephone No.: 785-575-8227), Attention: Corporate Secretary, or by contacting us on our website.

PROSPECTUS

KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

Notes General Mortgage Bonds

These securities are not obligations of, nor guaranteed by, Evergy, Inc., our corporate parent.

Kansas City Power & Light Company (“KCP&L”) may offer and sell, from time to time, notes and general mortgage bonds in one or more offerings. We may offer the securities simultaneously or at different times, in one or more separate series, in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at or prior to the time or times of sale.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of these securities. We will provide specific information about the offerings and the terms of these securities in one or more supplements to this prospectus. The supplements may also add, update or change the information contained in this prospectus. This prospectus may not be used to offer and sell our securities unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement. You should read this prospectus and the related prospectus supplements before you invest in these securities.

Our principal executive offices are located at 1200 Main Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105 and our telephone number is (816) 556-2200.

Investing in these securities involves risks. You should carefully consider the information referred to under the heading “[Risk Factors](#)” on page 5 of this prospectus.

We may offer and sell these securities through one or more underwriters, dealers or agents or directly to purchasers, on a continuous or delayed basis. We will set forth in the related prospectus supplement the specific terms of the plan of distribution, including the name of the underwriters, dealers or agents, the discount or commission received by them from us as compensation, our other expenses for the offering and sale of these securities and the net proceeds we receive from the sale. See “Plan of Distribution.”

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is November 5, 2018.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS	1
CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING CERTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION	2
KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY	4
RISK FACTORS	5
USE OF PROCEEDS	6
DESCRIPTION OF NOTES	7
DESCRIPTION OF GENERAL MORTGAGE BONDS	15
BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM	19
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	22
LEGAL MATTERS	23
EXPERTS	23
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	24

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement we have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, utilizing a “shelf” registration process. By using this process, we may, from time to time, sell any combination of the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities we may offer. Each time we sell securities, we will provide you with a supplement to this prospectus that will describe the specific terms of that offering. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change the information contained in this prospectus, including information about us. If there is any inconsistency between the information in this prospectus and the prospectus supplement, you should rely on the information in the prospectus supplement. The registration statement we filed with the SEC includes exhibits that provide more detail on descriptions of the matters discussed in this prospectus. Therefore, for a complete understanding of our securities being offered, we urge you to read carefully the registration statement (including the exhibits thereto), this prospectus and any prospectus supplement accompanying this prospectus, together with the information incorporated herein by reference under “Where You Can Find More Information”, before deciding whether to invest in any of our securities being offered.

This prospectus, any prospectus supplement and any free writing prospectus that we file with the SEC contain and incorporate by reference information that you should consider when making your investment decision. We have not, and the underwriters have not, authorized anyone to provide you with different information, and neither we nor the underwriters of any offering of securities will authorize anyone else to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not, and the underwriters are not, making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus, any prospectus supplement and the documents incorporated by reference is accurate only as of their respective dates. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed materially since those dates.

As described in more detail below under “Where You Can Find More Information,” we, Evergy, Inc. (“Evergy”), our parent company, and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Evergy, separately filed the combined Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2018. However, only the information related to KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries is incorporated by reference in this prospectus. You should not rely on any information relating solely to Evergy or its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries and the information provided separately by KCP&L or its consolidated subsidiaries of KCP&L) in determining whether to invest in any securities offered hereby. The securities are not guaranteed by Evergy or any of its or our subsidiaries. None of those entities has any obligation to make any capital contribution or distributions or to advance funds to us for the purpose of paying the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, the securities or any other amount that may be required to be paid under any indenture, preventing or curing an event of default under the terms of any indenture, complying with any other obligation under any indenture or the securities or otherwise.

Unless the context otherwise requires or as otherwise indicated, when we refer to “Kansas City Power & Light,” “KCP&L,” the “Company,” “we,” “us” or “our” in this prospectus or when we otherwise refer to ourselves in this prospectus, we mean Kansas City Power & Light Company and not any of its subsidiaries, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

**CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING
CERTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION**

This prospectus and the documents incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference as described under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information” contain forward-looking statements that are not based on historical facts. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by use of the words “may,” “should,” “expect,” “plan,” “anticipate,” “estimate,” “predict,” “potential,” or “continue.” Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding the outcome of regulatory proceedings, cost estimates of capital projects and other matters affecting future operations. These forward-looking statements are based on assumptions, expectations, and assessments made by our management in light of their experience and their perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors they believe to be appropriate. Any forward-looking statements are not guarantees of our future performance and are subject to risks and uncertainties, including those discussed under the heading “Risk Factors” in this prospectus, in any prospectus supplement, and in our other filings with the SEC. These risks and uncertainties could cause actual results, developments and business decisions to differ materially from those contemplated or implied by forward-looking statements. Consequently, you should recognize these statements for what they are and we caution you not to rely upon them as facts. We claim the protection of the safe harbor for forward-looking statements contained in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 for all forward-looking statements. We disclaim any duty to update the forward-looking statements, which apply only as of the date of this prospectus. Some of the factors that may cause actual results, developments and business decisions to differ materially from those contemplated by these forward-looking statements include the following:

- future economic conditions in regional, national and international markets and their effects on sales, prices and costs;
- prices and availability of electricity in regional and national wholesale markets;
- market perception of the energy industry and KCP&L;
- changes in business strategy, operations or development plans; the outcome of contract negotiations for goods and services;
- effects of current or proposed state and federal legislative and regulatory actions or developments, including, but not limited to, deregulation, re-regulation and restructuring of the electric utility industry;
- decisions of regulators regarding rates that KCP&L can charge for electricity;
- adverse changes in applicable laws, regulations, rules, principles or practices governing tax, accounting and environmental matters including, but not limited to, air and water quality;
- financial market conditions and performance including, but not limited to, changes in interest rates and credit spreads and in availability and cost of capital and the effects on derivatives and hedges, nuclear decommissioning trust and pension plan assets and costs;
- impairments of long-lived assets or goodwill;
- credit ratings;
- inflation rates;
- effectiveness of risk management policies and procedures and the ability of counterparties to satisfy their contractual commitments;
- impact of terrorist acts, including, but not limited to, cyber terrorism;
- ability to carry out marketing and sales plans;
- weather conditions including, but not limited to, weather-related damage and their effects on sales, prices and costs;

Table of Contents

- cost, availability, quality and deliverability of fuel;
- the inherent uncertainties in estimating the effects of weather, economic conditions and other factors on customer consumption and financial results;
- ability to achieve generation goals and the occurrence and duration of planned and unplanned generation outages;
- delays in the anticipated in-service dates and cost increases of generation, transmission, distribution or other projects;
- the inherent risks associated with the ownership and operation of a nuclear facility including, but not limited to, environmental, health, safety, regulatory and financial risks;
- workforce risks, including, but not limited to, increased costs of retirement, health care and other benefits; and
- other risks and uncertainties.

This list of factors is not all-inclusive because it is not possible to predict all factors. You should also carefully consider the information contained under the heading “Risk Factors” in this prospectus, any prospectus supplement, and in our other SEC filings. Additional risks and uncertainties are discussed from time to time in Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Annual Reports on Form 10-K filed by KCP&L with the SEC. Each forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date of the particular statement. KCP&L undertakes no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

KCP&L, a Missouri corporation incorporated in 1922 and headquartered in Kansas City, Missouri, is an integrated, regulated electric utility that engages in the generation, transmission, distribution and sale of electricity. As of December 31, 2017, we served approximately 542,500 customers located in western Missouri and eastern Kansas. Our customers included approximately 479,300 residences, 61,200 commercial firms, and 2,000 industrials, municipalities and other electric utilities as of December 31, 2017. Our retail revenues averaged approximately 92% of our total operating revenues over the last three years. Wholesale firm power, bulk power sales and miscellaneous electric revenues accounted for the remainder of our revenues. We are significantly impacted by seasonality with approximately one-third of our retail revenues recorded in the third quarter. Missouri and Kansas jurisdictional retail revenues averaged approximately 57% and 43%, respectively, of total retail revenues over the last three years. We have one active wholly-owned subsidiary, Kansas City Power & Light Receivables Company.

Our principal executive offices are located at 1200 Main Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105 and our telephone number is (816) 556-2200.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our securities involves risks. Our business is influenced by many factors that are difficult to predict, involve uncertainties that may materially affect actual results and are often beyond our control. You should carefully consider the information under the heading “Risk Factors” in:

- any prospectus supplement relating to any securities we are offering;
- our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarterly periods ended March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2018, which are incorporated by reference into this prospectus; and
- documents that we file with the SEC after the date of this prospectus and are deemed incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless we inform you otherwise in a supplement to this prospectus, we anticipate using any net proceeds received by us from the issuance of any of the offered securities for general corporate purposes, including, among others:

- repayment of debt;
- repurchase, retirement or refinancing of other securities;
- funding of construction expenditures; and
- acquisitions.

Pending such uses, we may also invest the proceeds in certificates of deposit, United States government securities or certain other short-term interest-bearing securities. If we decide to use the net proceeds from a particular offering of securities for a specific purpose, we will describe that in the related prospectus supplement.

DESCRIPTION OF NOTES

General

The notes will represent unsecured obligations of the Company. We will issue each series of notes under the Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2007, between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee. We refer to this Indenture in this prospectus as the “Indenture” and to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. as the “trustee.” If at any time there is more than one trustee under the Indenture, the term “trustee” as used in this section with respect to the notes of any series means the trustee with respect to the notes of that series.

We have summarized selected provisions of the Indenture below. However, the following statements are summaries only, do not purport to be complete and are subject to, and qualified in their entirety by, all of the provisions of the Indenture, which is incorporated by reference herein. Certain of the terms used below are used herein with the meanings ascribed to such terms by the Indenture. You should carefully read the summary below and the provisions of the Indenture that may be important to you before investing. The Indenture, and not the description contained herein, defines the rights of the holders of the notes. Copies of the Indenture will be available at the offices of the trustee at 601 Travis Street, 16th Floor, Houston, Texas 77002.

The following sets forth certain general terms and provisions of the notes. The particular terms of the series of notes offered by any prospectus supplement will be described in that prospectus supplement. The Indenture provides that the notes may be issued in one or more series, may be issued at various times, may have differing maturity dates, may bear interest at differing rates and may have other differing terms and conditions, as described below. We need not issue all notes of one series at the same time and, unless otherwise provided, we may reopen a series, without the consent of the holder of the notes of that series for issuances of additional notes. One or more series of the notes may be issued with the same or various maturities at par, above par or at a discount. Notes bearing no interest or interest at a rate which, at the time of issuance, is below the market rate (“Original Issue Discount Securities”) will be sold at a discount (which may be substantial) below their stated principal amount. Federal income tax consequences and other special considerations applicable to any such Original Issue Discount Securities will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to those securities. Unless otherwise described in the applicable prospectus supplement, the Indenture does not limit the aggregate amount of debt, including secured debt, that we or our subsidiaries may incur. There is no limitation of the amount of debt we may issue under the Indenture. The Indenture also permits us to merge or consolidate or to transfer or lease our assets, subject to certain conditions (see “—Consolidation, Merger and Sale or Disposition of Assets” below).

Ranking

Each series of notes will be our direct unsecured general obligations and will rank equally with all of our other unsecured and unsubordinated debt. As of June 30, 2018, our aggregate outstanding debt that would have ranked equally with the notes was approximately \$2,392.3 million.

Unless otherwise provided in a prospectus supplement, the notes will effectively rank junior to our mortgage bonds which were issued under our Mortgage Indenture (as defined below). The Mortgage Indenture constitutes a mortgage lien upon substantially all of our fixed property and franchises, except property that has been, or may in the future be, released from the lien of the Mortgage Indenture. At June 30, 2018, there was approximately \$479.5 million aggregate principal amount of mortgage bonds outstanding, which amount does not include certain tax-exempt bonds secured by our mortgage bonds issued under the Mortgage Indenture that we repurchased in September 2015 and are currently held by us (the “Company-Held Tax-Exempt Bonds”). We have agreed with the issuer of certain bond insurance policies that insure the Company-Held Tax-Exempt Bonds to not issue additional mortgage bonds under the Mortgage Indenture without the insurer’s consent if, after giving effect to the issuance of such additional mortgage bonds, the proportion of mortgage bonds to total

indebtedness exceeded 75%. Additionally, if the long-term rating for such additional mortgage bonds by S&P Global Ratings or Moody's Investors Service, Inc. would be at or below A- or A3, respectively, such agreements would prohibit us from issuing additional mortgage bonds if, after giving effect to such additional mortgage bonds, the proportion of mortgage bonds to total indebtedness exceeded 50%. At June 30, 2018, the proportion of mortgage bonds to total indebtedness was approximately 17%.

Provisions of a Particular Series

The prospectus supplement applicable to each issuance of notes will specify, among other things:

- the title and any limitation on aggregate principal amount of the notes;
- the original issue date of the notes;
- the date or dates on which the principal of any of the notes is payable;
- the fixed or variable interest rate or rates, or method of calculation of such rate or rates, for the notes, and the date from which interest will accrue;
- the terms, if any, regarding the optional or mandatory redemption of any notes, including the redemption date or dates, if any, and the price or prices applicable to such redemption;
- whether the notes are to be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more global securities and, if so, the identity of the depository for such global security or global securities;
- the denominations in which such notes will be issuable;
- the maximum annual interest rate, if any, of the notes;
- the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any notes may be repaid, in whole or in part, at the option of the holder thereof;
- the place or places where the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, the notes shall be payable;
- any addition, deletion or modification to the events of default applicable to that series of notes and the covenants for the benefit of the holders of that series;
- our obligation, if any, to redeem, purchase, or repay the notes, including, but not limited to, pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provision or at the option of a holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, and the terms and conditions upon which the notes shall be redeemed, purchased, or repaid pursuant to such obligation;
- any remarketing features of the notes;
- any collateral, security, assurance, or guarantee for the note;
- if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of the notes payable upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity of the notes;
- the securities exchange(s), if any, on which the notes will be listed;
- any interest deferral or extension provisions;
- the terms of any warrants we may issue to purchase notes;
- the right, if any, for us to extend the interest payment periods of the notes, including the maximum duration of any extension and additional interest payable upon exercise of such right; and
- any other terms of the notes not inconsistent with the provisions of the Indenture.

Registration, Transfer and Exchange

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, each series of notes will initially be issued in the form of one or more global securities, in registered form, without coupons, as described under “Book-Entry System.” The global securities will be registered in the name of a depository, or its nominee, and deposited with, or on behalf of, the depository. Except in the circumstances described under “Book-Entry System,” owners of beneficial interests in a global security will not be entitled to have notes registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of any notes and will not be considered the registered holders thereof under the Indenture.

Notes of any series will be exchangeable for other notes of the same series of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor. Subject to the terms of the Indenture and the limitations applicable to global securities, notes may be presented for exchange or registration of transfer—duly endorsed or accompanied by a duly executed instrument of transfer—at the office of any transfer agent we may designate for such purpose, without service charge but upon payment of any taxes and other governmental charges, and upon satisfaction of such other reasonable requirements as are described in the Indenture.

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the transfer agent will be the trustee under the Indenture. We may at any time designate additional transfer agents or rescind the designation of any transfer agent or approve a change in the office through which any transfer agent acts, except that we will be required to maintain a transfer agent in each place of payment for the notes of each series.

Payment and Paying Agents

Principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, notes issued in the form of global securities will be paid in the manner described under “Book-Entry System” or as otherwise set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the principal of and any premium and interest on notes of a particular series in the form of certificated securities will be payable at the office of the trustee or at the authorized office of any paying agent or paying agents upon presentation and surrender of such notes. We may at any time designate additional paying agents or rescind the designation of any paying agent or approve a change in the office through which any paying agent acts, except that we will be required to maintain a paying agent in each place of payment for the notes of a particular series. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, interest on the notes of a particular series, other than interest at maturity, that are in the form of certificated securities will be paid by check payable in clearinghouse funds mailed to the person entitled thereto at such person’s address as it appears on the register for such notes maintained by the trustee.

All monies we pay to the trustee or a paying agent for the payment of the principal of, and premium or interest, if any, on, any note which remain unclaimed at the end of two years after such principal, premium or interest shall have become due and payable will be repaid to us, and the holder of such note thereafter may look only to us for payment thereof. However, any such payment shall be subject to escheat pursuant to state abandoned property laws.

Redemption

Any terms for the optional or mandatory redemption of the notes will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, notes will be redeemable by us only upon notice by mail not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, and, if less than all the notes of a series are to be redeemed, the particular notes to be redeemed will be selected by such method as shall be provided for any particular series, or in the absence of any such provision, by the trustee in such manner as it shall deem fair and appropriate.

[Table of Contents](#)

Any notice of redemption at our option may state that such redemption will be conditional upon receipt by the trustee or the paying agent or agents, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of money sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such notes and that if such money has not been so received, such notice will be of no force and effect and we will not be required to redeem such notes.

Consolidation, Merger and Sale or Disposition of Assets

We may not, without the consent of the holders of any notes, consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of our properties as or substantially as an entirety to any person, unless:

- the successor or transferee corporation or the person which receives such properties pursuant to such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- the successor or transferee corporation or the person which receives such properties pursuant to such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition assumes by supplemental indenture, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and premium and interest, if any, on all the notes outstanding under the Indenture and the performance of every covenant of the Indenture to be performed or observed by us;
- we have delivered to the trustees for such notes an officer's certificate and an opinion of counsel, each stating that the transaction complies with the Indenture and the applicable conditions precedent; and
- immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no Event of Default (see "—Events of Default") or event that, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing.

Upon any such consolidation, merger, sale, transfer, lease or other disposition of our properties as or substantially as an entirety, the successor corporation formed by such consolidation or into which we are merged or the person to whom such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition is made, shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, us under the Indenture with the same effect as if such successor corporation or person had been named as us therein, and we will be released from all obligations under the Indenture.

Modification

Without the consent of any holder of notes, the trustee for such notes and we may enter into one or more supplemental indentures for any of the following purposes:

- to supply omissions, cure any ambiguity or inconsistency or correct defects, which actions, in each case, are not prejudicial to the interests of the holders of notes of any series in any material respect;
- to change or eliminate any provision of the Indenture, provided that any such change or elimination will become effective with respect to such series only when there is no note of such series outstanding created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture which is entitled to the benefit of such provision, or such change or elimination is applicable only to notes of such series issued after the effective date of such change or elimination;
- to establish the form or terms of notes of any series as permitted by the Indenture;
- to evidence the succession of another corporation to us, and the assumption of our covenants in the Indenture and the notes by any permitted successor;
- to grant to or confer upon the trustee for any notes, for the benefit of the holders of such notes, any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority;

Table of Contents

- to permit the trustee for any notes to comply with any duties imposed upon it by law;
- to specify further the duties and responsibilities of, and to define further the relationship among, the trustee for any notes, any authenticating agent and any paying agent, and to evidence the succession of a successor trustee as permitted under the Indenture;
- to add to our covenants for the benefit of the holders of all or any series of outstanding notes, to add to the security of all notes, to surrender any right or power conferred upon us by the Indenture or to add any additional events of default with respect to all or any series of outstanding notes; and
- to make any other change that is not prejudicial to the holders of any notes.

Except as provided above, and except as otherwise provided in the applicable prospectus supplement, the consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the notes of all series then outstanding, considered as one class, is required for the purpose of adding any provisions to, or changing in any manner, or eliminating any of the provisions of, the Indenture pursuant to one or more supplemental indentures or of modifying or waiving in any manner the rights of the holders of the notes; provided, however, that if less than all of the series of notes outstanding are directly affected by a proposed supplemental indenture, then the consent only of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding applicable notes of all series so directly affected, considered as one class, will be required.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such amendment or modification may, without the consent of each holder of outstanding notes affected thereby:

- change the maturity date of the principal of any note;
- reduce the rate of interest or change the method of calculating such rate, or extend the time of payment of interest, on any note;
- reduce the principal amount of, or premium payable on, any note;
- change the coin or currency of any payment of principal of, or any premium or interest on, any note;
- change the date on which any note may be redeemed;
- adversely affect the rights of a holder to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment of principal of or any premium or interest on any note; or
- modify the foregoing requirements or reduce the percentage of outstanding notes necessary to modify or amend the Indenture or to waive any past default.

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of the Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more series of notes, or which modifies the rights of the holders of notes of such series with respect to such covenant or provision, will be deemed not to affect the rights under the Indenture of the holders of the notes of any other series.

Events of Default

Unless specifically deleted in a supplemental indenture or Board of Directors resolution under which a series of notes is issued, or modified in any such supplemental indenture or resolution, each of the following will constitute an event of default under the Indenture with respect to notes of any series:

- failure to pay interest on the notes of such series within 30 days after the same becomes due and payable;
- failure to pay principal of or premium, if any, on any note of such series, as the case may be, within one day after the same becomes due and payable;

Table of Contents

- failure to perform or breach of any of our other covenants or warranties in the Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty solely for the benefit of one or more series of notes other than such series) for 60 days after written notice to us by the trustee or to us and the trustee by the holders of at least 33% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding applicable notes of such series;
- certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment or receivership; or
- any other event of default specified in the applicable prospectus supplement with respect to notes of a particular series.

Additional events of default with respect to a particular series of notes may be specified in a supplemental indenture or resolution of the Board of Directors establishing that series.

No event of default with respect to the notes of a particular series necessarily constitutes an event of default with respect to the notes of any other series issued under the Indenture.

If an event of default with respect to any series of notes occurs and is continuing, then either the trustee for such series or the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes of such series, by notice in writing, may declare the principal amount of and interest on all of the notes of such series to be due and payable immediately; provided, however, that if an event of default occurs and is continuing with respect to more than one series of notes under the Indenture, the trustee for such series or the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes of all such series, considered as one class, may make such declaration of acceleration and not the holders of the notes of any one of such series.

At any time after an acceleration with respect to the notes of any series has been declared, but before a judgment or decree for the payment of the money due has been obtained, the event or events of default giving rise to such acceleration will be waived, and the acceleration will be rescinded and annulled, if:

- we pay or deposit with the trustee for such series a sum sufficient to pay all matured installments of interest on all notes of such series, the principal of and premium, if any, on the notes of such series which have become due otherwise than by acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates specified in such notes, interest upon overdue installments of interest at the rate or rates specified in such notes, to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, and all amounts due to the trustee for such series under the Indenture; and
- any other event or events of default with respect to the notes of such series, other than the nonpayment of the principal of and accrued interest on the notes of such series which has become due solely by such acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in the Indenture.

However, no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or impair any related right.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture relating to the duties of the trustee in case an event of default shall occur and be continuing, the trustee generally will be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the Indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders unless such holders have offered to the trustee reasonable security or indemnity satisfactory to it. Subject to such provisions for the indemnification of the trustee and certain other limitations contained in the Indenture, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes of any series will have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the trustee, or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the trustee, with respect to the notes of that series; provided, however, that if an event of default occurs and is continuing with respect to more than one series of notes, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes of all those series, considered as one class, will have the right to make such direction, and not the holders of the notes of any one series. Any direction provided by the holders shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with the Indenture and will not involve the trustee in personal liability in circumstances

[Table of Contents](#)

where reasonable indemnity would not, in the trustee's sole discretion, be adequate and the trustee may take any other action it deems proper that is not inconsistent with such direction.

The holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes of any series may waive any past default or event of default under the Indenture on behalf of all holders of notes of that series with respect to the notes of that series, except a default in the payment of principal of or any premium or interest on such notes. No holder of notes of any series may institute any proceeding with respect to the Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or a trustee, or for any other remedy, unless such holder has previously given to the trustee for such series written notice of a continuing event of default with respect to the notes of such series, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes of all series in respect of which an event of default has occurred and is continuing, considered as one class, have made written request to the trustee for such series to institute such proceeding and have offered such reasonable indemnity as the trustee may require, and the trustee for such series has failed to institute such proceeding within 60 days after such notice, request and offer. Furthermore, no holder of notes of any series will be entitled to institute any such action if and to the extent that such action would disturb or prejudice the rights of other holders of those notes.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, each holder of notes of any series has the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, such notes when due and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights may not be impaired without the consent of that holder of notes.

The trustee, within 90 days after it receives notice of the occurrence of a default with respect to the notes of any series, is required to give the holders of the notes of that series notice of such default, unless cured or waived, but, except in the case of default in the payment of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, the notes of that series, the trustee may withhold such notice if it determines in good faith that it is in the interest of such holders to do so. We will be required to deliver to the trustee for the notes each year a certificate as to whether or not, to the knowledge of the officers signing such certificate, we are in compliance with all conditions and covenants under the Indenture, determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice under the Indenture.

Defeasance

Unless the applicable prospectus supplement states otherwise, we may elect either:

- (1) to defease and be discharged from any and all obligations in respect of the notes of any series then outstanding under the Indenture (except for certain obligations to register the transfer or exchange of the notes of such series, replace stolen, lost or mutilated notes, maintain paying agencies and hold monies for payment in trust); or
- (2) to be released from the obligations of the Indenture with respect to the notes of any series under any covenants applicable to the notes of such series which are subject to covenant defeasance as described in the Indenture, supplemental indenture or other instrument establishing such series.

In the case of either (1) or (2), the following conditions, among others, must be met:

- we will be required to deposit, in trust, with the trustee money or U.S. government obligations, which through the payment of interest on those obligations and principal of those obligations in accordance with their terms will provide money, in an amount sufficient (in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent accountants, certified to the trustee in writing), without reinvestment, to pay all the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, the notes of such series on the dates payments are due (which may include one or more redemption dates designated by us),
- no event of default or event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an event of default under the Indenture must have occurred and be continuing on the date of the deposit,

[Table of Contents](#)

and 91 days must have passed after the deposit has been made and, during that period, certain events of default must not have occurred and be continuing as of the end of that period,

- the deposit must not cause the trustee to have any conflicting interest with respect to our other securities,
- we must have delivered an opinion of counsel to the effect that the holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes (and, in the case of paragraph (1) above, such opinion of counsel must be based on a ruling of the Internal Revenue Service or other change in applicable federal income tax law) as a result of the deposit or defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax in the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as if the deposit and defeasance had not occurred, and
- we must have delivered an officer's certificate and an opinion of counsel to the trustee as provided in the Indenture.

We may exercise our defeasance option under paragraph (1) above with respect to notes of any series notwithstanding our prior exercise of our covenant defeasance option under paragraph (2) above. If we exercise our defeasance option under paragraph (1) above for notes of any series, payment of the notes of such series may not be accelerated because of a subsequent event of default. If we exercise our covenant defeasance option for notes of any series, payment of the notes of such series may not be accelerated by reference to a subsequent breach of any of the covenants noted under paragraph (2) above. In the event we fail to comply with our remaining obligations with respect to the notes of any series under the Indenture after exercising our covenant defeasance option and the notes of such series are declared due and payable because of the subsequent occurrence of any event of default, the amount of money and U.S. government obligations on deposit with the trustee may be insufficient to pay amounts due on the notes of such series at the time of the acceleration resulting from that event of default. However, we will remain liable for those payments.

Resignation or Removal of Trustee

The trustee may resign at any time upon written notice to us specifying the day upon which the resignation is to take effect and such resignation will take effect immediately upon the later of the appointment of a successor trustee and such specified day. The trustee may be removed at any time with respect to notes of any series by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing filed with the trustee and signed by the holders, or their attorneys-in-fact, of a majority in aggregate principal amount of that series of notes then outstanding. In addition, so long as no event of default or event which, with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both, would become an event of default has occurred and is continuing, we may remove the trustee upon notice to the holder of each note outstanding and the trustee, and appoint a successor trustee.

Concerning the Trustee

We and our affiliates maintain corporate trust and other banking relationships with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. and its affiliates.

Governing Law

The Indenture is, and the related notes will be, governed by New York law.

DESCRIPTION OF GENERAL MORTGAGE BONDS

We will issue each series of general mortgage bonds under the General Mortgage Indenture and Deed of Trust, dated as of December 1, 1986, as supplemented from time to time, executed by the Company to UMB Bank, N.A. (formerly United Missouri Bank of Kansas City, N.A.), as trustee. We refer in this prospectus to the general mortgage bonds as the “mortgage bonds,” to the mortgage as the “Mortgage Indenture” and to UMB Bank, N.A. as the “Mortgage Trustee.”

We have summarized selected provisions of the Mortgage Indenture below. However, the following statements are an outline only, do not purport to be complete, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the Mortgage Indenture, which is incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. Certain of the terms used below are used in this prospectus with the meanings ascribed to such terms by the Mortgage Indenture.

The following sets forth certain general terms and provisions of the mortgage bonds. The particular terms of the series of mortgage bonds offered by any prospectus supplement will be described in that prospectus supplement. Any terms of the mortgage bonds that are not summarized herein will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Security and Priority

The Company’s principal plants and properties, insofar as they constitute real estate, are owned; certain other facilities of the Company are located on premises held by the Company under leases, permits or easements; and the Company’s electric transmission and distribution lines and systems (which constitute a substantial portion of the Company’s investment in physical property) are for the most part located over or under highways, streets, other public places or property owned by others for which permits, grants, easements, licenses or franchises (deemed satisfactory but without examination of underlying land titles) have been obtained.

The Mortgage Indenture constitutes a mortgage lien upon substantially all of the fixed property and franchises of the Company (except property that has been, or may in the future be, released from the lien of the Mortgage Indenture, as described below), consisting principally of electric generating plants, electric transmission and distribution lines and systems, and buildings, subject to encumbrances permitted under the Mortgage Indenture. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 1.03(ff).*) The Mortgage Indenture subjects to the lien thereof property, of the character initially mortgaged, which is acquired by the Company subsequent to December 1, 1986. Such after-acquired property may be subject to prior liens which secure debt outstanding at the time of such acquisition in an amount not in excess of 75% of the cost or fair value, whichever is less, of such after-acquired property at such time. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 1.03(ff)(xv).*)

The property excepted from the lien of the Mortgage Indenture consists principally of: cash and securities (unless deposited with the Mortgage Trustee); accounts receivable; contracts and operating agreements not pledged or required to be pledged with the Mortgage Trustee; equipment, spare parts, tools, materials, supplies and fuel held for sale or lease in the ordinary course of business or for use or consumption in, or the operation of, any properties of, or for the benefit of, the Company, or held in advance of use thereof for maintenance or fixed capital purposes; electricity, gas, steam, water, ice and other materials, products or services for sale, distribution or use; vehicles; leasehold interests and leasehold improvements; minerals and mineral rights; nuclear fuel, cores and materials; communications equipment, computers and office furniture; and other real and personal property which is not an integral part of the electric and any steam generating, transmission and distribution operations of the Company. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 1.03(s).*)

The mortgage bonds will rank equally and ratably (except as to sinking funds and other analogous funds established for the exclusive benefit of a particular series) with all mortgage bonds, regardless of series, from time to time issued and outstanding under the Mortgage Indenture.

Table of Contents

The Mortgage Indenture provides that the Mortgage Trustee shall have a lien on the mortgaged property, prior to the mortgage bonds, for the payment of its reasonable compensation and expenses and for indemnity against certain liabilities. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 14.09.*)

Issuance of Additional Mortgage Bonds. The maximum principal amount of mortgage bonds which may be issued under the Mortgage Indenture is not limited. Mortgage bonds of any series may be issued from time to time in principal amounts:

- not exceeding 75% of the amount of unbonded “bondable property;”
- equal to the principal amount of mortgage bonds and “prior lien bonds” which have been retired or purchased or acquired by the Company since the date of the Mortgage Indenture or are then being retired or purchased or acquired by the Company, and which have not theretofore been bonded; or
- equal to the amount of cash deposited with the Mortgage Trustee for such purpose.

(*Mortgage Indenture Articles III, IV, V and VI.*)

“Bondable property” includes: the Company’s electric and any steam generating, transmission and distribution properties; construction work in progress; property in the process of purchase to which the Company has legal title; fractional and undivided interests of the Company in certain property owned jointly or in common with other persons; engineering, financial, economic, environmental, geological and legal or other surveys, data processing equipment and software associated with the acquisition or construction of property; paving, grading and other improvements to property owned by others but used by the Company; and certain property owned by the Company located on property owned by others, including governments. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 1.03(h).*)

“Prior lien bonds” means any indebtedness secured by liens either (i) existing both at and immediately prior to the acquisition of the property by the Company, or (ii) created as purchase money mortgages at the time the Company acquires the property, and in each case ranking prior to, or on a parity with, the lien of the Mortgage Indenture. (*Mortgage Indenture Sections 1.03(hh) and 1.03(ii).*)

The amount of bondable property is the lesser of its cost or fair value determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in effect at December 1, 1986 or, at the option of the Company, at the date of their determination, minus 133 1/3% of the principal amount of all prior lien bonds which are (a) outstanding and secured by a prior lien on bondable property owned by the Company at December 1, 1986, and (b) outstanding and secured by a prior lien, other than due solely to an after-acquired property clause, on bondable property at the date of its acquisition by the Company after such date. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 1.03(h).*) In determining generally accepted accounting principles, the Company may conform to accounting orders from any governmental regulatory commission. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 1.03(u).*)

Withdrawal of Certain Cash

Cash deposited with the Mortgage Trustee as a basis for the issue of additional mortgage bonds may be withdrawn by the Company in the amount of 75% of the lesser of the cost or fair value of unbonded bondable property that is bonded, after deducting 133 1/3% of the principal amount of all prior lien bonds which are (a) outstanding and secured by a prior lien on such bondable property owned by the Company at December 1, 1986, and (b) outstanding and secured by a prior lien, other than due solely to an after-acquired property clause, on bondable property at the date of its acquisition by the Company after such date.

Any other cash deposited with the Mortgage Trustee may be withdrawn by the Company in the amount of:

- 100% of the lesser of the cost or fair value of unbonded bondable property that is bonded, after deducting 133 1/3% of the principal amount of all prior lien bonds which are (a) outstanding and

Table of Contents

secured by a prior lien on such bondable property owned by the Company at December 1, 1986, and (b) outstanding and secured by a prior lien, other than due solely to an after-acquired property clause, on bondable property at the date of its acquisition by the Company after such date; or

- the principal amount of mortgage bonds and prior lien bonds which have been retired or purchased or acquired by the Company since the date of the Mortgage Indenture or are then being retired or purchased or acquired by the Company, and which have not theretofore been bonded.

(Mortgage Indenture Article XI.)

Release and Substitution of Property

Mortgaged property may be released from the lien of the Mortgage Indenture:

- if after such release the fair value of the remaining mortgaged property equals or exceeds a sum equal to 133 1/3% of the aggregate principal amount of outstanding mortgage bonds and prior lien bonds outstanding; or
- if, with some limitations, the fair value of the mortgaged property to be released is less than 1/2 of 1% of the aggregate principal amount of mortgage bonds and prior lien bonds outstanding, provided that the aggregate fair value of mortgaged property released in this manner in any period of 12 consecutive calendar months shall not exceed 1% of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding mortgage bonds and prior lien bonds outstanding; or
- on the basis of (a) the deposit of cash, governmental obligations or purchase money obligations, (b) bondable property to be acquired by the Company with the proceeds of, or otherwise in connection with, such release, or (c) a waiver of the right to issue mortgage bonds on the basis of mortgage bonds or prior lien bonds which have been retired or purchased or acquired by the Company after December 1, 1986, and have not theretofore been bonded.

(Mortgage Indenture Article X.)

Events of Default

The Mortgage Indenture provides generally that a default occurs upon:

- failure for 90 days to pay interest when due on any mortgage bonds;
- failure to pay when due the principal of, and premium, if any, on any mortgage bonds issued under the Mortgage Indenture or the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, any outstanding prior lien bonds, beyond any specified grace period;
- failure to perform or observe for 90 days after notice of such failure any other of the covenants or conditions of the Company in the Mortgage Indenture, any applicable supplemental indenture, or any of the mortgage bonds issued under the Mortgage Indenture or any applicable supplemental indenture; and
- the occurrence of insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership or similar events.

In case of default, the Mortgage Trustee or the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding mortgage bonds may declare the principal of and interest on all mortgage bonds to be immediately due and payable, but the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding mortgage bonds may rescind such declaration if such default has been cured. *(Mortgage Indenture Sections 12.02 and 12.04.)*

The Company is required to file with the Mortgage Trustee such information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants of the Mortgage Indenture as may be required by the rules and regulations of the SEC. *(Mortgage Indenture Section 17.02.)* The Company is not required to furnish any statement as to the absence of any default.

Modification of the Mortgage Indenture

In general, modifications or alterations of the Mortgage Indenture and any applicable supplemental indenture and of the rights or obligations of the Company and of the bondholders, as well as waivers of compliance with the Mortgage Indenture (including any applicable supplemental indenture) may be made, with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding mortgage bonds affected by the proposed action, if approved by the Company. Provisions relating to such modifications or alterations and waivers of compliance are subject to certain restrictions designed to safeguard the positions of the bondholders and the Mortgage Trustee with respect to certain matters of basic importance, including payment of principal of and interest and premium (if any) on mortgage bonds and creation of liens ranking prior to or on a parity with the lien of the Mortgage Indenture as to any mortgaged property. (Mortgage Indenture Section 12.24 and Article XV.)

Concerning the Mortgage Trustee

We and our affiliates maintain corporate trust and other banking relationships with UMB Bank, N.A. and its affiliates.

BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, each series of notes or general mortgage bonds will initially be issued in the form of one or more global securities, in registered form, without coupons. The global securities will be deposited with, or on behalf of, the depository, and registered in the name of the depository or a nominee of the depository. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the depository for any global securities will be The Depository Trust Company, or DTC.

So long as the depository, or its nominee, is the registered owner of a global security, such depository or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the owner of such global security for all purposes under the applicable indenture, including for any notices and voting. Except in limited circumstances, the owners of beneficial interests in a global security will not be entitled to have securities registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of any such securities and will not be considered the registered holder thereof under the applicable indenture. Accordingly, each person holding a beneficial interest in a global security must rely on the procedures of the depository and, if such person is not a direct participant, on procedures of the direct participant through which such person holds its interest, to exercise any of the rights of a registered owner of such security.

Except as otherwise provided in any applicable prospectus supplement, global securities may be exchanged in whole for certificated securities only if the depository notifies us that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the global securities or the depository has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”) and, in either case, we thereupon fail to appoint a successor depository within 90 days. We may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository), subject to DTC’s or such successor’s procedures, as the case may be.

In any such case, we have agreed to notify the applicable trustee in writing that, upon surrender by the direct participants and indirect participants of their interest in such global securities, certificated securities representing the applicable securities will be issued to each person that such direct participants and indirect participants and the depository identify as being the beneficial owner of such securities.

The following is based solely on information furnished by DTC:

DTC will act as depository for the global securities. The global securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered global security certificate will be issued for each issue of the global securities, each in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC. If, however, the aggregate principal amount of any issue of a series of debt securities exceeds \$500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each \$500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such series. DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for securities that its direct participants deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among direct participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between direct participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates.

Direct participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing

Table of Contents

Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a direct participant, either directly or indirectly, which are referred to as indirect participants and, together with the direct participants, the participants. The DTC rules applicable to its participants are on file with the SEC. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com. The contents of such website do not constitute part of this prospectus.

Purchases of global securities under the DTC system must be made by or through direct participants, who will receive a credit for the global securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each global security, or beneficial owner, is in turn to be recorded on the direct and indirect participants' records. Beneficial owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial owners, however, are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the direct or indirect participant through which the beneficial owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the global securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of direct and indirect participants acting on behalf of beneficial owners. Beneficial owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the global securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the global securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all global securities deposited by direct participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of global securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual beneficial owners of the global securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the direct participants to whose accounts such global securities are credited, which may or may not be the beneficial owners. The direct and indirect participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to direct participants, by direct participants to indirect participants, and by direct participants and indirect participants to beneficial owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial owners of global securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the global securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the security documents. For example, beneficial owners of global securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the global securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to beneficial owners. In the alternative, beneficial owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

If the global securities are redeemable, redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the global securities are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each direct participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the global securities unless authorized by a direct participant in accordance with DTC's procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an omnibus proxy to us as soon as possible after the record date. The omnibus proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those direct participants to whose accounts the global securities are credited on the record date, identified in a listing attached to the omnibus proxy.

Principal, interest and premium payments, if any, on the global securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit direct participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from us or the trustee for such securities, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's

[Table of Contents](#)

records. Payments by participants to beneficial owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in “street name,” and will be the responsibility of such participant and not of DTC, the trustee for such securities, or us, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on any of the aforementioned securities represented by global securities to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the appropriate trustee and us. Disbursement of such payments to direct participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners shall be the responsibility of the participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the global securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to us or the applicable trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, securities certificates will be required to be printed and delivered to the holders of record. Additionally, we may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository) with respect to the global securities.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC’s book-entry system has been obtained from sources, including DTC, that we believe to be reliable, but we take no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

The underwriters, dealers or agents of any of the securities may be direct participants of DTC.

None of the trustees, us or any agent for payment on or registration of transfer or exchange of any global security will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial interests in such global security or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial interests.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may sell the securities in one or more of the following ways from time to time: (i) to underwriters for resale to the public or to institutional investors; (ii) directly to institutional investors; or (iii) through dealers or agents to the public or to institutional investors. The prospectus supplement with respect to each series of securities will set forth the specific terms of the offering of such securities, including the name or names of any underwriters, dealers or agents, the purchase price of such securities, and the proceeds to us from such sale, any underwriting discounts or agency fees and other items constituting underwriters', dealers' or agents' compensation, any initial public offering price, any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers and any securities exchange on which such securities may be listed.

If underwriters participate in the sale, such securities will be acquired by the underwriters for their own account and may be resold from time to time in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at a fixed public offering price or at varying prices determined at the time of sale. The securities may be offered to the public either through underwriting syndicates represented by one or more managing underwriters or directly by one or more of those firms. The specific managing underwriter or underwriters, if any, will be named in the prospectus supplement relating to the particular securities together with the members of the underwriting syndicate, if any.

Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, the obligations of the underwriters to purchase any series of securities will be subject to certain conditions precedent and the underwriters will be obligated to purchase all of such securities being offered, if any are purchased.

We may sell the securities directly or through agents we designate from time to time. The applicable prospectus supplement will set forth the name of any agent involved in the offer or sale of the securities in respect of which such prospectus supplement is delivered and any commissions payable by us to such agent. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, any agent will be acting on a best efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

Underwriters and agents may be entitled under agreements entered into with us to indemnification against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Underwriters and agents may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, us in the ordinary course of business.

Each series of securities will be a new issue of securities and will have no established trading market. Any underwriters to whom securities are sold for public offering and sale may make a market in such securities, but such underwriters will not be obligated to do so and may discontinue any market making at any time without notice. The securities may or may not be listed on a national securities exchange.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters with respect to the securities offered under this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Heather A. Humphrey, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary of the Company and Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP. Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP will pass on certain matters for the underwriters, dealers, purchasers, or agents. From time to time, Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP acts as counsel for us and our affiliates for various matters. As of the date of this prospectus, Ms. Humphrey owned beneficially a number of shares of common stock of Evergy, Inc., including restricted stock, and performance shares which may be paid in shares of common stock at a later date based on Evergy, Inc.'s performance, which represented less than 0.1% of the total outstanding common stock of Evergy, Inc.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements, and the related financial statement schedule, incorporated in this prospectus by reference from the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Kansas City Power & Light Company, and the effectiveness of Kansas City Power & Light Company and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports, which are incorporated herein by reference. Such consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule have been so incorporated in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and current reports and other information with the SEC through the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval system and these filings are publicly available through the SEC's website (<http://www.sec.gov>).

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" into this prospectus the information we file with it. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to the documents containing the information. The information we incorporate by reference is considered to be included in and an important part of this prospectus and should be read with the same care. Information that we file later with the SEC that is incorporated by reference into this prospectus will automatically update and supersede this information. We are incorporating by reference into this prospectus the following documents that we have filed with the SEC and any subsequent filings we make with the SEC under Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act until the offering of the securities described in this prospectus is completed (except to the extent that any information contained in such filings is deemed "furnished" and not "filed" pursuant to Item 2.02 or Item 7.01 of any Current Report on Form 8-K and corresponding exhibits thereto or other applicable SEC rules):

- Our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, as filed with the SEC on February 21, 2018⁽¹⁾;
- Our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarterly periods ended March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2018, as filed with the SEC on May 2, 2018 and August 8, 2018, respectively; and
- Our Current Reports on Form 8-K, as filed with the SEC on January 12, 2018, February 20, 2018, March 1, 2018, March 8, 2018, May 25, 2018, June 4, 2018 and September 18, 2018.

We and our parent company, Evergy and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Evergy, separately filed the combined Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2018. However, the information contained in the combined report relating solely to our parent and its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries), including KCP&L Greater Missouri Operations Company, was separately filed by Evergy, Inc. on its behalf, and the information contained in the combined report relating solely to KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries was separately filed by us. We do not intend to incorporate by reference into this prospectus the information relating to Evergy and its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries or the information provided separately by KCP&L or its consolidated subsidiaries), and we make no representation as to the information relating to Evergy and its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries) contained in such combined reports. The only information you should rely upon in determining whether to invest in the securities offered hereby is the information of KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries contained in this prospectus and any prospectus supplement, the information separately provided by KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries in the documents incorporated by reference herein and therein and any free writing prospectus used in connection with the offering of securities described in this prospectus.

Our website is www.kcpl.com. Information contained on our website is not incorporated herein. We make available, free of charge, on or through the Investor Relations tab on our website, our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports, filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. In addition, we make available on or through our website all other reports, notifications and certifications filed electronically with the SEC. You may obtain a

⁽¹⁾ KCP&L retrospectively adopted Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2017-07, Compensation—Retirement Benefits, effective on January 1, 2018, which requires issuers to separate the service cost component from the other components of net periodic benefit cost. In 2017, 2016 and 2015, the adjustment for the other components of net periodic benefit costs from operating expenses to other income (expense) would be \$42.5 million, \$37.2 million and \$35.7 million, respectively, with no impact to net income during these periods. Periods presented in KCP&L's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 have not been adjusted to reflect the effect of this retrospective change.

[Table of Contents](#)

free copy of our filings with the SEC by writing or telephoning us at the following address: Kansas City Power & Light Company, 1200 Main Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105 (Telephone No.: 816-556-2200), Attention: Corporate Secretary, or by contacting us on our website.

PART II.**INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS****ITEM 14: OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCES AND DISTRIBUTIONS**

Expenses payable by the registrants for the sale of its securities, other than underwriting discount and commissions, are estimated as follows:

Securities and Exchange Commission	\$	*
Legal Fees and Expenses (including Blue Sky Fees)		**
Accounting Fees and Expenses		**
Printing of Registration Statement, Prospectus, Bonds, etc.		**
Trustee and/or Transfer Agent and Registrar Fees and Expenses		**
Rating Agency Fees		**
Stock Exchange Listing Fees		**
Miscellaneous		**
Total	\$	**

* The payment of any additional filing fee is deferred pursuant to Rules 456(b) and 457(r) of the Securities Act of 1933.

** Because an indeterminate amount of securities are covered by this registration statement and the number of offerings is indeterminate, the expenses in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities are currently not determinable.

ITEM 15: INDEMNIFICATION OF OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS**Evergy, Inc.**

Missouri Revised Statutes (RSMo) Section 351.355 (2016) provides as follows:

1. A corporation created under the laws of this state may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, other than an action by or in the right of the corporation, by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with such action, suit, or proceeding if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful. The termination of any action, suit, or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

2. The corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against expenses, including attorneys' fees, and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense or settlement of the action or suit if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to

Table of Contents

the best interests of the corporation; except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable for negligence or misconduct in the performance of his or her duty to the corporation unless and only to the extent that the court in which the action or suit was brought determines upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability and in view of all the circumstances of the case, the person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the court shall deem proper.

3. Except as otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws, to the extent that a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit, or proceeding referred to in subsections 1 and 2 of this section, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, he or she shall be indemnified against expenses, including attorneys' fees, actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the action, suit, or proceeding.

4. Any indemnification under subsections 1 and 2 of this section, unless ordered by a court, shall be made by the corporation only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the director, officer, employee or agent is proper in the circumstances because he or she has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this section. The determination shall be made by the board of directors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit, or proceeding, or if such a quorum is not obtainable, or even if obtainable a quorum of disinterested directors so directs, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or by the shareholders.

5. Expenses incurred in defending any civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative action, suit or proceeding may be paid by the corporation in advance of the final disposition of the action, suit, or proceeding as authorized by the board of directors in the specific case upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the director, officer, employee or agent to repay such amount unless it shall ultimately be determined that he or she is entitled to be indemnified by the corporation as authorized in this section.

6. The indemnification provided by this section shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification may be entitled under the articles of incorporation or the bylaws or any agreement, vote of shareholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in his or her official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office, and shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

7. A corporation created under the laws of this state shall have the power to give any further indemnity, in addition to the indemnity authorized or contemplated under other subsections of this section, including subsection 6, to any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent, or to any person who is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, provided such further indemnity is either (i) authorized, directed, or provided for in the articles of incorporation of the corporation or any duly adopted amendment thereof or (ii) is authorized, directed, or provided for in any bylaw or agreement of the corporation which has been adopted by a vote of the shareholders of the corporation, and provided further that no such indemnity shall indemnify any person from or on account of such person's conduct which was finally adjudged to have been knowingly fraudulent, deliberately dishonest or willful misconduct. Nothing in this subsection shall be deemed to limit the power of the corporation under subsection 6 of this section to enact bylaws or to enter into agreements without shareholder adoption of the same.

8. The corporation may purchase and maintain insurance or another arrangement on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against him or her and incurred by him or her in any such capacity, or arising out of his or her status as such, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify him

Table of Contents

against such liability under the provisions of this section. Without limiting the power of the corporation to procure or maintain any kind of insurance or other arrangement the corporation may for the benefit of persons indemnified by the corporation create a trust fund, establish any form of self-insurance, secure its indemnity obligation by grant of a security interest or other lien on the assets of the corporation, or establish a letter of credit, guaranty, or surety arrangement. The insurance or other arrangement may be procured, maintained, or established within the corporation or with any insurer or other person deemed appropriate by the board of directors regardless of whether all or part of the stock or other securities of the insurer or other person are owned in whole or in part by the corporation. In the absence of fraud the judgment of the board of directors as to the terms and conditions of the insurance or other arrangement and the identity of the insurer or other person participating in an arrangement shall be conclusive and the insurance or arrangement shall not be voidable and shall not subject the directors approving the insurance or arrangement to liability on any ground regardless of whether directors participating in the approval are beneficiaries of the insurance arrangement.

9. Any provision of this chapter to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of this section shall apply to all existing and new domestic corporations, including but not limited to banks, trust companies, insurance companies, building and loan associations, savings bank and safe deposit companies, mortgage loan companies, corporations formed for benevolent, religious, scientific or educational purposes and nonprofit corporations.

10. For the purpose of this section, references to “the corporation” include all constituent corporations absorbed in a consolidation or merger as well as the resulting or surviving corporation so that any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such a constituent corporation or is or was serving at the request of such constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise shall stand in the same position under the provisions of this section with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation as he or she would if he or she had served the resulting or surviving corporation in the same capacity.

11. For purposes of this section, the term “other enterprise” shall include employee benefit plans; the term “fines” shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan; and the term “serving at the request of the corporation” shall include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants, or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner “not opposed to the best interests of the corporation” as referred to in this section.

Certain of the officers and directors of Evergy, Inc. have entered into indemnification agreements with Evergy, Inc. indemnifying such officers and directors to the extent allowed under the above RSMo Section 351.355 (2016).

Article Thirteen of the Articles of Incorporation of Evergy, Inc. provides as follows:

ARTICLE THIRTEEN (a) Right to Indemnification. Each person who was or is made a party or is threatened to be made a party to any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a Director or officer of the Company or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a Director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company to the fullest extent authorized by The General and Business Corporation Law of Missouri, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended, against all expense, liability and loss (including attorneys’ fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid to or to be paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection therewith provided, however, that, except as provided in paragraph (b) hereof, the Company shall indemnify any such person seeking indemnification in connection with a proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such person only if such proceeding

Table of Contents

(or part thereof) was authorized by the Board of Directors of the Company. The right to indemnification conferred in this ARTICLE THIRTEEN shall be a contract right and shall include the right to be paid by the Company the expenses incurred in defending any such proceeding in advance of its final disposition: provided, however, that, if The General and Business Corporation Law of Missouri requires, the payment of such expenses incurred by a director or officer in his or her capacity as a director or officer (and not in any other capacity in which service was or is rendered by such person while a director or officer, including, without limitation, service to an employee benefit plan) in advance of the final disposition of a proceeding, shall be made only upon delivery to the Company of an undertaking, by or on behalf of such director or officer, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined that such director or officer is not entitled to be indemnified under this ARTICLE THIRTEEN or otherwise. The Company may, by action of its Board of Directors, provide indemnification to employees and agents of the Company with the same scope and effect as the foregoing indemnification of directors and officers. Such indemnification shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a Director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of his or her heirs, executors and administrators.

(b) Right of Claimant to Bring Suit. If a claim under paragraph (a) of this ARTICLE THIRTEEN is not paid in full by the Company within thirty days after a written claim has been received by the Company, the claimant may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Company to recover the unpaid amount of the claim and, if successful in whole or in part, the claimant shall be entitled to be paid also the expense of prosecuting such claim. It shall be a defense to any such action (other than an action brought to enforce a claim for expenses incurred in defending any proceeding in advance of its final disposition where the required undertaking, if any is required, has been tendered to the Company) that the claimant has not met the standards of conduct which make it permissible under The General and Business Corporation Law of Missouri for the Company to indemnify the claimant for the amount claimed, but the burden of proving such defense shall be on the Company. Neither the failure of the Company (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its shareholders) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of the claimant is proper in the circumstances because he or she has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in The General and Business Corporation Law of Missouri, nor an actual determination by the Company (including its Board of Directors, independent, legal counsel, or its shareholders) that the claimant has not met such applicable standard or conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that the claimant has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(c) Rights Not Exclusive. The indemnification and other rights provided by this ARTICLE THIRTEEN shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which a person may be entitled under any applicable law, By-laws of the Company, agreement, vote of shareholders or disinterested Directors or otherwise, both as to action in such person's official capacity and as to action in any other capacity while holding the office of Director or officer, and the Company is hereby expressly authorized by the shareholders of the Company to enter into agreements with its Directors and officers which provide greater indemnification rights than that generally provided by The General and Business Corporation Law of Missouri; provided, however, that no such further indemnity shall indemnify any person from or on account of such Director's or officer's conduct which was finally adjudged to have been knowingly fraudulent, deliberately dishonest or willful misconduct. Any such agreement providing for further indemnity entered into pursuant to this ARTICLE THIRTEEN after the date of approval of this ARTICLE THIRTEEN by the Company's shareholders need not be further approved by the shareholders of the Company in order to be fully effective and enforceable.

(d) Insurance. The Company may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who was or is a Director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or was or is serving at the request of the Company as a Director, officer, employee or agent of another Company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against or incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of his or her status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify such person against such liability under the provisions of this ARTICLE THIRTEEN.

(e) Amendment. This ARTICLE THIRTEEN may be hereafter amended or repealed; however, no amendment or repeal shall reduce, terminate or otherwise adversely affect the right of a person entitled to obtain indemnification or an advance of expenses with respect to an action, suit or proceeding that pertains to or arises out of actions or omissions that occur prior to the later of (i) the effective date of such amendment or repeal; (ii) the expiration date of such person's then current term of office with, or service for, the Company (provided such person has a stated term of office or service and completes such term); or (iii) the effective date such person resigns his or her office or terminates his or her service (provided such person has a stated term of office or service but resigns prior to the expiration of such term).

Pursuant to RSMo Section 351.355 (2016), and the Articles of Incorporation, Evergy, Inc. maintains directors' and officers' liability coverage.

Westar Energy, Inc.

Section 17-6305 of the Kansas General Corporation Law (the "Indemnification Statute") provides for indemnification by a corporation of its corporate officers, directors, employees and agents. The Indemnification Statute provides that a corporation may indemnify such persons who have been, are, or may become a party to an action, suit or proceeding due to his or her status as a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation. Further, the Indemnification Statute grants authority to a corporation to implement its own broader indemnification policy. Article Eight of the articles of incorporation requires us to indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent provided by Kansas law. Further, as is provided for in Article Eight, we entered into indemnification agreements with certain of our directors, which provide indemnification broader than that available under Article Eight and the Indemnification Statute.

Westar Energy, Inc. maintains standard policies of insurance under which coverage is provided (a) to its directors and officers against loss rising from claims made by reason of breach of duty or other wrongful act, and (b) to us with respect to payments which may be made by us to such officers and directors pursuant to the above indemnification provision or otherwise as a matter of law.

Kansas City Power & Light Company

Missouri Revised Statutes (RSMo) Section 351.355 (2016) provides as follows:

1. A corporation created under the laws of this state may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, other than an action by or in the right of the corporation, by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with such action, suit, or proceeding if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful. The termination of any action, suit, or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

2. The corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation,

Table of Contents

partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against expenses, including attorneys' fees, and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense or settlement of the action or suit if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation; except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable for negligence or misconduct in the performance of his or her duty to the corporation unless and only to the extent that the court in which the action or suit was brought determines upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability and in view of all the circumstances of the case, the person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the court shall deem proper.

3. Except as otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws, to the extent that a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit, or proceeding referred to in subsections 1 and 2 of this section, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, he or she shall be indemnified against expenses, including attorneys' fees, actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the action, suit, or proceeding.

4. Any indemnification under subsections 1 and 2 of this section, unless ordered by a court, shall be made by the corporation only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the director, officer, employee or agent is proper in the circumstances because he or she has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this section. The determination shall be made by the board of directors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit, or proceeding, or if such a quorum is not obtainable, or even if obtainable a quorum of disinterested directors so directs, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or by the shareholders.

5. Expenses incurred in defending any civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative action, suit or proceeding may be paid by the corporation in advance of the final disposition of the action, suit, or proceeding as authorized by the board of directors in the specific case upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the director, officer, employee or agent to repay such amount unless it shall ultimately be determined that he or she is entitled to be indemnified by the corporation as authorized in this section.

6. The indemnification provided by this section shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification may be entitled under the articles of incorporation or bylaws or any agreement, vote of shareholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in his or her official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office, and shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

7. A corporation created under the laws of this state shall have the power to give any further indemnity, in addition to the indemnity authorized or contemplated under other subsections of this section, including subsection 6, to any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent, or to any person who is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, provided such further indemnity is either (i) authorized, directed, or provided for in the articles of incorporation of the corporation or any duly adopted amendment thereof or (ii) is authorized, directed, or provided for in any bylaw or agreement of the corporation which has been adopted by a vote of the shareholders of the corporation, and provided further that no such indemnity shall indemnify any person from or on account of such person's conduct which was finally adjudged to have been knowingly fraudulent, deliberately dishonest or willful misconduct. Nothing in this subsection shall be deemed to limit the power of the corporation under subsection 6 of this section to enact bylaws or to enter into agreements without shareholder adoption of the same.

8. The corporation may purchase and maintain insurance or another arrangement on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the

Table of Contents

corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against him or her and incurred by him or her in any such capacity, or arising out of his or her status as such, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify him against such liability under the provisions of this section. Without limiting the power of the corporation to procure or maintain any kind of insurance or other arrangement the corporation may for the benefit of persons indemnified by the corporation create a trust fund, establish any form of self insurance, secure its indemnity obligation by grant of a security interest or other lien on the assets of the corporation, or establish a letter of credit, guaranty, or surety arrangement. The insurance or other arrangement may be procured, maintained, or established within the corporation or with any insurer or other person deemed appropriate by the board of directors regardless of whether all or part of the stock or other securities of the insurer or other person are owned in whole or in part by the corporation. In the absence of fraud the judgment of the board of directors as to the terms and conditions of the insurance or other arrangement and the identity of the insurer or other person participating in an arrangement shall be conclusive and the insurance or arrangement shall not be voidable and shall not subject the directors approving the insurance or arrangement to liability on any ground regardless of whether directors participating in the approval are beneficiaries of the insurance arrangement.

9. Any provision of this chapter to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of this section shall apply to all existing and new domestic corporations, including but not limited to banks, trust companies, insurance companies, building and loan associations, savings bank and safe deposit companies, mortgage loan companies, corporations formed for benevolent, religious, scientific or educational purposes and nonprofit corporations.

10. For the purpose of this section, references to “the corporation” include all constituent corporations absorbed in a consolidation or merger as well as the resulting or surviving corporation so that any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such a constituent corporation or is or was serving at the request of such constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise shall stand in the same position under the provisions of this section with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation as he or she would if he or she had served the resulting or surviving corporation in the same capacity.

11. For purposes of this section, the term “other enterprise” shall include employee benefit plans; the term “fines” shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan; and the term “serving at the request of the corporation” shall include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants, or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner “not opposed to the best interests of the corporation” as referred to in this section.

Certain of the officers and directors of Kansas City Power & Light Company have entered into indemnification agreements with Evergy, Inc. indemnifying such officers and directors to the extent allowed under the above RSMo Section 351.355 (2016).

Article XI of the Amended and Restated Articles of Consolidation of Kansas City Power & Light Company provides as follows:

ARTICLE ELEVENTH. (a) Right to Indemnification. Each person who was or is made a party or is threatened to be made a party to any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a Director or officer of the Company or is or was an employee of the Company acting within the scope and course of his or her employment or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a Director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company to the fullest extent authorized by The Missouri General and Business

Table of Contents

Corporation Law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended, against all expense, liability and loss (including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid to or to be paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection therewith. The Company may in its discretion by action of its Board of Directors provide indemnification to agents of the Company as provided for in this ARTICLE ELEVENTH. Such indemnification shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a Director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of his or her heirs, executors and administrators.

(b) Rights Not Exclusive. The indemnification and other rights provided by this ARTICLE ELEVENTH shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which a person may be entitled under any applicable law, By-laws of the Company, agreement, vote of shareholders or disinterested Directors or otherwise, both as to action in such person's official capacity and as to action in any other capacity while holding the office of Director or officer, and the Company is hereby expressly authorized by the shareholders of the Company to enter into agreements with its Directors and officers which provide greater indemnification rights than that generally provided by The Missouri General and Business Corporation Law; provided, however, that no such further indemnity shall indemnify any person from or on account of such Director's or officer's conduct which was finally adjudged to have been knowingly fraudulent, deliberately dishonest or willful misconduct. Any such agreement providing for further indemnity entered into pursuant to this ARTICLE ELEVENTH after the date of approval of this ARTICLE ELEVENTH by the Company's shareholders need not be further approved by the shareholders of the Company in order to be fully effective and enforceable.

(c) Insurance. The Company may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who was or is a Director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or was or is serving at the request of the Company as a Director, officer, employee or agent of another Company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against or incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of his or her status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify such person against such liability under the provisions of this ARTICLE ELEVENTH.

(d) Amendment. This ARTICLE ELEVENTH may be hereafter amended or repealed; however, no amendment or repeal shall reduce, terminate or otherwise adversely affect the right of a person entitled to obtain indemnification or an advance of expenses with respect to an action, suit or proceeding that pertains to or arises out of actions or omissions that occur prior to the later of (a) the effective date of such amendment or repeal; (b) the expiration date of such person's then current term of office with, or service for, the Company (provided such person has a stated term of office or service and completes such term); or (c) the effective date such person resigns his or her office or terminates his or her service (provided such person has a stated term of office or service but resigns prior to the expiration of such term).

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act") may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted against Registrant by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

ITEM 16: EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT INDEX

Evergy, Inc.

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description of Exhibit</u>
1.1.1	+ Form of Underwriting Agreement for debt securities.
1.1.2	+ Form of Underwriting Agreement for common stock.
1.1.3	+ Form of Underwriting Agreement for stock purchase units.
1.1.4	+ Form of Underwriting Agreement for warrants.
1.1.5	+ Form of Underwriting Agreement for preference stock or depository shares.
4.1.1	<u>* Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Evergy, Inc., effective June 4, 2018 (Exhibit 3.1 to Form 8-K filed on June 4, 2018).</u>
4.1.2	<u>* Amended and Restated By-laws of Evergy, Inc., effective June 4, 2018 (Exhibit 3.2 to Form 8-K filed on June 4, 2018).</u>
4.1.3	<u>* Indenture, dated June 1, 2004, between Great Plains Energy Incorporated and BNY Midwest Trust Company, as trustee, for senior debt securities (Exhibit 4.4 to Form 8-A/A filed on June 14, 2004).</u>
4.1.4	<u>* First Supplemental Indenture, dated June 14, 2004, between Great Plains Energy Incorporated and BNY Midwest Trust Company, as Trustee (Exhibit 4.5 to Form 8-A/A filed on June 14, 2004).</u>
4.1.5	<u>* Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 25, 2007, between Great Plains Energy Incorporated and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on September 26, 2007).</u>
4.1.6	<u>* Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 13, 2010, between Great Plains Energy Incorporated and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2010).</u>
4.1.7	<u>* Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 19, 2011, between Great Plains Energy Incorporated and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on May 19, 2011).</u>
4.1.8	<u>* Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 9, 2017, between Great Plains Energy Incorporated and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on March 9, 2017).</u>
4.1.9	<u>* Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 4, 2018, by and among Great Plains Energy Incorporated, Evergy, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on June 4, 2018).</u>
4.1.10	+ Form of supplemental indenture or other instrument establishing the issuance of one or more series of senior debt securities (including the form of senior debt security).
4.1.11	<u>* Subordinated Indenture, dated as of May 18, 2009, between Great Plains Energy Incorporated and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on May 19, 2009).</u>
4.1.12	<u>* Supplemental Indenture No. 1, dated as of May 18, 2009, between Great Plains Energy Incorporated and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on May 19, 2009).</u>

Table of Contents

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description of Exhibit</u>
4.1.13	<u>* Supplemental Indenture No. 2, dated as of March 22, 2012, between Great Plains Energy Incorporated and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on March 23, 2012).</u>
4.1.14	<u>* Supplemental Indenture No. 3, dated as of June 4, 2018, by and among Great Plains Energy Incorporated, Evergy, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (Exhibit 4.2 to Form 8-K filed on June 4, 2018).</u>
4.1.15	+ Form of supplemental indenture or other instrument establishing the issuance of one or more series of subordinated debt securities (including the form of subordinated debt security).
4.1.16	+ Form of Stock Purchase Contract Agreement.
4.1.17	+ Form of Pledge Agreement.
4.1.18	+ Form of Warrant Agreement (including the form of warrant).
4.1.19	+ Form of Certificate of Designation for Preference Stock.
4.1.20	+ Form of Deposit Agreement (including the form of depositary share).
5.1.1	<u>Opinion of Heather A. Humphrey, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary, regarding the legality of the securities.</u>
5.1.2	<u>Opinion of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, regarding the legality of the securities.</u>
23.1.1	<u>Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP with respect to financials of Westar Energy, Inc.</u>
23.1.2	<u>Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP with respect to financials of Great Plains Energy Incorporated.</u>
23.1.3	<u>Consent of Heather A. Humphrey, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary (included in Exhibit 5.1.1).</u>
23.1.4	<u>Consent of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1.2).</u>
24.1.1	<u>Powers of Attorney for Evergy, Inc.</u>
25.1.1	<u>Form T-1 statement of eligibility of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee for the Indenture dated as of June 1, 2004.</u>
25.1.2	<u>Form T-1 statement of eligibility of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee for the Subordinated Indenture dated as of May 18, 2009.</u>

* Incorporated by reference herein as indicated.

+ To be filed by amendment or pursuant to a report to be filed pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, if applicable.

Table of Contents

Westar Energy, Inc.

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description of Exhibit</u>
1.2.1	+ Form of Underwriting Agreement for debt securities and first mortgage bonds [(filed as Exhibit 1.1 to Form S-3 filed on March 18, 2016 (No. 333-210266)).
3.2.1	<u>* Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Westar Energy, Inc., as amended June 4, 2018 ((Exhibit 3.3 to Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2018).</u>
3.2.2	<u>* Amended and Restated By-laws of Westar Energy, Inc., as amended June 4, 2018 ((Exhibit 3.4 to Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2018).</u>
4.2.1	* Mortgage and Deed of Trust dated July 1, 1939 between the Registrant and Harris Trust and Savings Bank (Exhibit 4(a) to Registration Statement No. 33-21739).
4.2.2	* First and Second Supplemental Indentures dated July 1, 1939 and April 1, 1949, respectively (Exhibit 4(b) to Registration Statement No. 33-21739).
4.2.3	* Sixth Supplemental Indenture dated October 4, 1951 (Exhibit 4(b) to Registration Statement No. 33-21739).
4.2.4	* Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture dated May 1, 1976 (Exhibit 4(b) to Registration Statement No. 33-21739).
4.2.5	* Twenty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture dated July 1, 1992 (Exhibit 4(o) to the Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1992).
4.2.6	<u>* Thirty-Second Supplemental Indenture dated April 15, 1994 (Exhibit 4(s) to the Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1994).</u>
4.2.7	<u>* Thirty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture dated June 28, 2000 (Exhibit 4(v) to the Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2000).</u>
4.2.8	<u>* Thirty-Sixth Supplemental Indenture dated June 1, 2004 (Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on January 18, 2005).</u>
4.2.9	<u>* Thirty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture dated January 18, 2005 (Exhibit 4.3 to the Form 8-K filed on January 18, 2005).</u>
4.2.10	<u>* Thirty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture dated June 30, 2005 (Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on June 30, 2005).</u>
4.2.11	<u>* Forty-Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2012 (Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on February 28, 2012).</u>
4.2.12	<u>* Forty-Second Supplemental (Reopening) Indenture dated May 17, 2012 (Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on May 16, 2012).</u>
4.2.13	<u>* Forty-Third Supplemental Indenture, dated March 28, 2013 (Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on March 22, 2013).</u>
4.2.14	<u>* Forty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated August 19, 2013 (Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on August 14, 2013).</u>
4.2.15	<u>* Forty-Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 13, 2015 (Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on November 6, 2015).</u>
4.2.16	<u>* Forty-Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 20, 2016 (Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on June 17, 2016).</u>

Table of Contents

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description of Exhibit</u>
4.2.17	<u>* Forty-Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 6, 2017 (Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on March 3, 2017).</u>
4.2.18	<u>* Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 4, 2018 (Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on June 4, 2018).</u>
4.2.19	<u>* Senior Indenture dated August 1, 1998 between the Registrant and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 1998).</u>
4.2.20	<u>* Form of Senior Note (included in Exhibit 4.2.19).</u>
4.2.21	<u>Form of Subordinated Indenture between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee. (filed as Exhibit 4.3 to Form S-3 filed on March 18, 2016 (No. 333-210266)).</u>
4.2.22	<u>Form of Subordinated Note (included in Exhibit 4.2.21).</u>
5.2.1	<u>Opinion of Heather A. Humphrey, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary, regarding the legality of the securities.</u>
5.2.2	<u>Opinion of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, regarding the legality of the securities.</u>
23.2.1	<u>Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.</u>
23.2.2	<u>Consent of Heather A. Humphrey, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary (included in Exhibit 5.2.1).</u>
23.2.3	<u>Consent of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (included in Exhibit 5.2.2).</u>
24.2.1	<u>Powers of Attorney for Westar Energy, Inc.</u>
25.2.1	<u>Form T-1 statement of eligibility of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee for the form of subordinated indenture.</u>
25.2.2	<u>Form T-1 statement of eligibility of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee for the Mortgage and Deed of Trust dated as of July 1, 1939.</u>
25.2.3	<u>Form T-1 statement of eligibility of Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee for the Indenture dated as of August 1, 1998.</u>

* Incorporated by reference herein as indicated.

+ To be filed by amendment or pursuant to a report to be filed pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, if applicable.

Table of Contents

Kansas City Power & Light Company

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description of Exhibit</u>
1.3.1	+ Form of Underwriting Agreement for general mortgage bonds.
1.3.2	+ Form of Underwriting Agreement for notes.
4.3.1	<u>* General Mortgage and Deed of Trust dated as of December 1, 1986, between Kansas City Power & Light Company and UMB Bank, N.A. (formerly United Missouri Bank of Kansas City, N.A.), Trustee (Exhibit 4.12 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017).</u>
4.3.2	<u>* Fifth Supplemental Indenture dated as of September 15, 1992, to Indenture dated as of December 1, 1986 (Exhibit 4.13 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017).</u>
4.3.3	<u>* Seventh Supplemental Indenture dated as of October 1, 1993, to Indenture dated as of December 1, 1986 (Exhibit 4.14 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017).</u>
4.3.4	<u>* Eighth Supplemental Indenture dated as of December 1, 1993, to Indenture dated as of December 1, 1986 (Exhibit 4.15 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017).</u>
4.3.5	<u>* Eleventh Supplemental Indenture dated as of August 15, 2005, to the General Mortgage and Deed of Trust dated as of December 1, 1986, between Kansas City Power & Light Company and UMB Bank, N.A. (formerly United Missouri Bank of Kansas City, N.A.), Trustee (Exhibit 4.2 to Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2005).</u>
4.3.6	<u>* Twelfth Supplemental Indenture dated as of March 1, 2009, to the General Mortgage and Deed of Trust dated as of December 1, 1986, between Kansas City Power & Light Company and UMB Bank, N.A. (formerly United Missouri Bank of Kansas City, N.A.), Trustee (Exhibit 4.2 to Form 8-K filed on March 24, 2009).</u>
4.3.7	<u>* Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture dated as of March 1, 2009, to the General Mortgage and Deed of Trust dated as of December 1, 1986, between Kansas City Power & Light Company and UMB Bank, N.A. (formerly United Missouri Bank of Kansas City, N.A.), Trustee (Exhibit 4.3 to Form 8-K filed on March 24, 2009).</u>
4.3.8	<u>* Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture dated as of March 1, 2009, to the General Mortgage and Deed of Trust dated as of December 1, 1986, between Kansas City Power & Light Company and UMB Bank, N.A. (formerly United Missouri Bank of Kansas City, N.A.), Trustee (Exhibit 4.4 to Form 8-K filed on March 24, 2009).</u>
4.3.9	<u>* Fifteenth Supplemental Indenture dated as of June 30, 2011, to the General Mortgage and Deed of Trust dated as of December 1, 1986, between Kansas City Power & Light Company and UMB Bank, N.A. (formerly United Missouri Bank of Kansas City, N.A.), Trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2011).</u>
4.3.10	+ Form of supplemental indenture or other instrument establishing the issuance of one or more series of general mortgage bonds (including the form of general mortgage bond).
4.3.11	<u>* Indenture dated as of May 1, 2007 between Kansas City Power & Light Company and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (Exhibit 4.1.b to Form 8-K filed on June 4, 2007).</u>
4.3.12	<u>* Supplemental Indenture No. 1 dated as of June 4, 2007, to Indenture dated as of May 1, 2007 between Kansas City Power & Light Company and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (Exhibit 4.2 to Form 8-K filed on June 4, 2007).</u>
4.3.13	<u>* Supplemental Indenture No. 2 dated as of March 11, 2008, between Kansas City Power & Light Company and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (Exhibit 4.2 to Form 8-K filed on March 11, 2008).</u>

Table of Contents

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description of Exhibit</u>
4.3.14	<u>* Supplemental Indenture No. 3 dated as of September 20, 2011, between Kansas City Power & Light Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on September 20, 2011).</u>
4.3.15	<u>* Supplemental Indenture No. 4 dated as of March 14, 2013, between Kansas City Power & Light Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2013).</u>
4.3.16	<u>* Supplemental Indenture No. 5 dated as of August 18, 2015, between Kansas City Power & Light Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on August 18, 2015).</u>
4.3.17	<u>* Supplemental Indenture No. 6 dated as of June 15, 2017, between Kansas City Power & Light Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2017).</u>
4.3.18	<u>* Supplemental Indenture No. 7 dated as of March 1, 2018, between Kansas City Power & Light Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on March 1, 2018).</u>
4.3.19	+ Form of supplemental indenture or other instrument establishing the issuance of one or more series of notes (including the form of note).
5.3.1	<u>Opinion of Heather A. Humphrey, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary, regarding the legality of the securities.</u>
5.3.2	<u>Opinion of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, regarding the legality of the securities.</u>
23.3.1	<u>Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.</u>
23.3.2	<u>Consent of Heather A. Humphrey, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary (included in Exhibit 5.2.1).</u>
23.3.3	<u>Consent of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (included in Exhibit 5.2.2).</u>
24.3.1	<u>Powers of Attorney for Kansas City Power & Light Company.</u>
25.3.1	<u>Form T-1 statement of eligibility of UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee for the General Mortgage and Deed of Trust as of December 1, 1986.</u>
25.3.2	<u>Form T-1 statement of eligibility The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee for the Indenture dated as of May 1, 2007.</u>

* Incorporated by reference herein as indicated.

+ To be filed by amendment or pursuant to a report to be filed pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, if applicable.

ITEM 17: UNDERTAKINGS

Each of the undersigned registrants hereby undertakes:

(e) (1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate,

Table of Contents

represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

Provided, however, that paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (a)(1)(ii) and (a)(1)(iii) of this section do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by the registrant pursuant to section 13 or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

- (2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered herein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.
- (4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser:

(i) Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

(ii) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof; provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is a part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

- (5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities:

The undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the

Table of Contents

purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

- (i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;
- (ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;
- (iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and
- (iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

(b) Each undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered herein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(c) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of each registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

[Table of Contents](#)

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>*</u> B. Anthony Isaac	Director	November 5, 2018
<u>*</u> Sandra A. J. Lawrence	Director	November 5, 2018
<u>*</u> Ann D. Murtlow	Director	November 5, 2018
<u>*</u> Sandra J. Price	Director	November 5, 2018
<u>*</u> John J. Sherman	Director	November 5, 2018
<u>*</u> S. Carl Soderstrom, Jr.	Director	November 5, 2018
By: <u>/s/ Terry Bassham</u> Terry Bassham Attorney-in-fact`		November 5, 2018

[Table of Contents](#)

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>*</u> B. Anthony Isaac	Director	November 5, 2018
<u>*</u> Sandra A. J. Lawrence	Director	November 5, 2018
<u>*</u> Ann D. Murtlow	Director	November 5, 2018
<u>*</u> Sandra J. Price	Director	November 5, 2018
<u>*</u> John J. Sherman	Director	November 5, 2018
<u>*</u> S. Carl Soderstrom, Jr.	Director	November 5, 2018
By: <u>/s/ Terry Bassham</u> Terry Bassham Attorney-in-fact		November 5, 2018

[Table of Contents](#)

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>*</u> B. Anthony Isaac	Director	November 5, 2018
<u>*</u> Sandra A. J. Lawrence	Director	November 5, 2018
<u>*</u> Ann D. Murtlow	Director	November 5, 2018
<u>*</u> Sandra J. Price	Director	November 5, 2018
<u>*</u> John J. Sherman	Director	November 5, 2018
<u>*</u> S. Carl Soderstrom, Jr.	Director	November 5, 2018
By: <u>/s/ Terry Bassham</u> Terry Bassham Attorney-in-fact		November 5, 2018

November 5, 2018

Evergy, Inc.
1200 Main Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64105

Re: Evergy, Inc.
Registration Statement on Form S-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have served as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary to Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), relating to (i) debt securities of the Company, which may be unsecured senior debt securities and/or unsecured subordinated debt securities; (ii) shares of the Company's common stock, without par value ("Common Stock"); (iii) shares of the Company's preference stock, without par value ("Preference Stock"); (iv) depository shares of the Company representing fractional interests in shares of Preference Stock ("Depositary Shares"); (v) warrants to purchase Common Stock, in each case as may be designated by the Company at the time of an offering ("Warrants"); (vi) stock purchase contracts ("Stock Purchase Contracts"); and (vii) stock purchase units, in each case, in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at the time of an offering.

In rendering the opinions expressed below, I have examined and relied upon a copy of the Registration Statement and the exhibits filed therewith. I am familiar with the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation (the "Articles of Incorporation") of the Company, the Amended and Restated By-laws of the Company and the resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Company relating to the Registration Statement. I have also examined originals, or copies of originals certified to my satisfaction, of such agreements, documents, certificates and statements of government officials and other instruments, and have examined such questions of law and have satisfied myself as to such matters of fact, as I have considered relevant and necessary as a basis for this opinion letter. I have assumed the authenticity of all documents submitted to me as originals, the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of all persons other than the directors and officers of the Company and the conformity with the original documents of any copies thereof submitted to me for examination.

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications and limitations hereinafter set forth, I am of the opinion that:

1. With respect to an offering of shares of Common Stock, such shares of Common Stock will be legally issued, fully paid and nonassessable when: (i) the Company's Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof (the "Company Board") shall have duly adopted final resolutions in conformity with the Articles of Incorporation authorizing the issuance and sale of such shares of Common Stock; and (ii) such shares of Common Stock shall have been issued and duly delivered in accordance with the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement upon payment of the consideration therefor provided for therein.

2. If shares of Common Stock are issuable upon conversion, exercise or exchange of the Preference Stock, Depositary Shares, Warrants or Stock Purchase Contracts, as applicable, the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion, exchange or exercise will be legally issued, fully paid and nonassessable, when such shares of Common Stock shall have been issued and duly delivered in accordance with the applicable Preference Stock, Depositary Shares, Warrant or Stock Purchase Contract, upon receipt of the consideration therefor provided for therein, assuming: (i) that the conversion, exercise or exchange of the Preference Stock, Depositary Shares, Warrant or Stock Purchase Contract, as applicable, is in accordance with its terms, for the consideration approved by the Company Board; and (ii) that a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock is authorized and reserved and available for issuance.

3. With respect to an offering of shares of Preference Stock, such shares of Preference Stock will be legally issued, fully paid and nonassessable when: (i) the Company Board shall have duly adopted final resolutions in conformity with the Articles of Incorporation authorizing the issuance and sale of such shares of Preference Stock; (ii) the Company Board shall have designated the preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and qualifications, limitations or restrictions, of such shares of Preference Stock; (iii) the certificate of designations, approved by appropriate action by the Company Board, relating to such shares of Preference Stock shall have been properly filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Missouri; and (iv) certificates representing such shares of Preference Stock shall have been duly executed, countersigned and registered and duly delivered in accordance with the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement upon payment of the consideration therefor provided for therein.

4. With respect to an offering of Depositary Shares, such Depositary Shares will be legally issued and the depositary receipts representing the Depositary Shares will entitle the holders thereof to the rights specified in a Deposit Agreement when: (i) Depositary Shares evidenced by depositary receipts are issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Deposit Agreement against the deposit of duly authorized, legally issued, fully paid and non-assessable shares of Preference Stock.

For the purposes of this opinion letter, I have assumed that, at the time of the issuance, sale and delivery of each issue of Common Stock, Preference Stock or Depositary Shares, as applicable: (i) any such Common Stock, Preference Stock or Depositary Shares, as applicable, being offered will be issued and sold as contemplated in the Registration Statement or the prospectus supplement relating thereto; (ii) the authorization thereof by the Company will not have been modified or rescinded, and there will not have occurred any change in law affecting the validity, legally binding character or enforceability thereof; and (iii) the Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as currently in effect, will not have been modified or amended and will be in full force and effect. I am licensed to practice law in the State of Missouri and the foregoing opinions are limited to the laws of the State of Missouri.

I hereby consent to the filing of this opinion letter as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to all references to me included in or made a part of the Registration Statement. In giving the foregoing consent, I do not hereby admit that I come within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder. This opinion may not be relied upon by you for any other purpose.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Heather A. Humphrey

Heather A. Humphrey
Senior Vice President, General Counsel and
Corporate Secretary



HUNTON ANDREWS KURTH LLP
200 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10166-0005

TEL 212 • 309 • 1000
FAX 212 • 309 • 1100

FILE NO: 079373.0000001

November 5, 2018

Evergy, Inc.
1200 Main Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64105

Re: Evergy, Inc.
Registration Statement on Form S-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as special counsel to Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement"), to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), relating to (i) debt securities of the Company, which may be unsecured senior debt securities ("Senior Debt Securities") and/or unsecured subordinated debt securities ("Subordinated Debt Securities" and together with Senior Debt Securities, the "Debt Securities"); (ii) shares of the Company's common stock, without par value ("Common Stock"); (iii) shares of the Company's Preference Stock, without par value ("Preference Stock"); (iv) shares of the Company's Depositary Shares representing fractional interests in shares of the Company's Preference Stock ("Depositary Shares"); (v) warrants to purchase Common Stock, in each case as may be designated by the Company at the time of an offering ("Warrants"); (vi) stock purchase contracts ("Stock Purchase Contracts"); and (vii) stock purchase units (and together with the Common Stock, Preference Stock, Depositary Shares and Warrants, the "Securities"), in each case, in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at the time of an offering.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the Senior Debt Securities will be issued under the Indenture (the "Senior Indenture") dated as of June 1, 2004 between the Company, as successor to Great Plains Energy Incorporated, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee (the "Senior Trustee"), and the Subordinated Debt Securities will be issued under the Indenture (the "Subordinated Indenture") dated as of May 18, 2009 between the Company, as successor to Great Plains Energy Incorporated, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Subordinated Trustee").

ATLANTA AUSTIN BANGKOK BEIJING BOSTON BRUSSELS CHARLOTTE DALLAS DUBAI HOUSTON LONDON LOS ANGELES
MIAMI NEW YORK NORFOLK RALEIGH/DURHAM RICHMOND SAN FRANCISCO THE WOODLANDS TYSONS WASHINGTON, DC
www.HuntonAK.com

In rendering the opinions expressed below, we have examined and relied upon a copy of the Registration Statement and the exhibits filed therewith. We have also examined originals, or copies of originals certified to our satisfaction, of such agreements, documents, certificates and statements of government officials and other instruments, and have examined such questions of law and have satisfied ourselves as to such matters of fact, as we have considered relevant and necessary as a basis for this opinion letter. We have assumed the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of all persons other than the directors and officers of the Company and the conformity with the original documents of any copies thereof submitted to us for examination. We have also assumed that the Senior Indenture is the valid and legally binding obligation of the Senior Trustee and that the Subordinated Indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Subordinated Trustee.

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications and limitations hereinafter set forth, we are of the opinion that:

1. Each series of Debt Securities will be legally issued and will constitute the valid and binding obligations of the Company (subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer or other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by the effect of general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) when: (i) the Company's Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof (the "Company Board") shall have duly adopted final resolutions authorizing the issuance and sale of such series of Debt Securities; and (ii) such Debt Securities shall have been duly executed and authenticated and issued as provided in the Senior Indenture or Subordinated Indenture, as the case may be, and such resolutions, and shall have been duly delivered to the purchasers thereof against payment of the agreed consideration therefor.

2. Each series of Preference Stock, upon receipt by the Company of such lawful consideration therefor as the Company Board may determine, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable shares of Preference Stock of the Company and if the shares of Preference Stock are convertible into shares of Common Stock or other Securities of the Company, the Common Stock or other Securities of the Company issuable upon conversion of the Preference Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock of the Company.

3. Each series of Depositary Shares, upon receipt by the Company of such lawful consideration therefor as the Company Board may determine, will be validly issued and the depositary receipts representing the Depositary Shares will entitle the holders thereof to the rights specified therein and in the deposit agreement pursuant to which they are issued (subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer or other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by the effect of general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

4. Each issue of Warrants will be legally issued and will constitute the valid and binding obligations of the Company (subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer or other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by the effect of general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) when: (i) a warrant agreement (the "Warrant Agreement") relating to such issue of Warrants shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and duly executed and delivered by the warrant agent and shall constitute a valid, binding and enforceable agreement of the Company and the warrant agent; (ii) the Company Board shall have duly adopted final resolutions in conformity with the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company authorizing the

execution and delivery of the Warrant Agreement and the issuance and sale of such issue of Warrants as contemplated by the Registration Statement and such Warrant Agreement; and (iii) such Warrants shall have been duly executed, countersigned and issued in accordance with such Warrant Agreement and such resolutions and shall have been delivered to the purchasers thereof against payment of the agreed consideration therefor.

5. The Stock Purchase Contracts and/or the Stock Purchase Units will be legally issued and binding obligations of the Company (subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer or other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by the effect of general principles of equity, regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) when (i) such Stock Purchase Contracts and/or Stock Purchase Units shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the parties thereto and shall constitute valid and binding agreements of such parties; (ii) the Company Board shall have duly adopted final resolutions in conformity with the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company authorizing the execution, delivery, issuance and sale of such Stock Purchase Contracts and/or Stock Purchase Units as contemplated by the Registration Statement; (iii) any Debt Securities and/or debt obligations of third parties issued as a security for the relevant Stock Purchase Contract and/or as part of the relevant Stock Purchase Units are duly authorized and validly issued; and (iv) certificates representing such Stock Purchase Contracts and/or Stock Purchase Units shall have been duly executed, countersigned and registered and shall have been delivered to the purchasers thereof against payment of the agreed consideration therefor.

For the purposes of this opinion letter, we have assumed that, at the time of the issuance, sale and delivery of each series of Debt Securities, each series of Preference Stock, each series of Depositary Shares, each issue of Warrants and each issue of Stock Purchase Contracts and/or Stock Purchase Units, as the case may be: (i) any Securities being offered will be issued and sold as contemplated in the Registration Statement or the prospectus supplement relating thereto; (ii) the terms of any Security will not violate any applicable law or result in a default under or breach of any agreement or instrument binding upon the Company, and will comply with any requirements or restrictions imposed by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company; (iii) the authorization thereof by the Company will not have been modified or rescinded, and there will not have occurred any change in law affecting the validity, legally binding character or enforceability thereof; (iv) in the case of the issue of the Debt Securities, the Senior Indenture or the Subordinated Indenture will not have been modified or amended; (v) in the case of the issue of Warrants, the terms and conditions of the Warrants and the related Warrant Agreement will be expressly as contemplated in the prospectus supplement relating thereto; and (vi) the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as currently in effect, will not have been modified or amended and will be in full force and effect. For purposes of this opinion letter, we have further assumed that each Warrant Agreement and each Stock Purchase Contract and/or Stock Purchase Unit, when executed in final form, will be governed by the laws of the State of New York.

We do not express any opinion herein concerning any law other than the law of the State of New York and the federal law of the United States.

Evergy, Inc.
November 5, 2018
Page 4

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion letter as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to all references to us included in or made a part of the Registration Statement. In giving the foregoing consent, we do not hereby admit that we come within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder. This opinion may not be relied upon by you for any other purpose.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP

November 5, 2018

Westar Energy, Inc.
818 South Kansas Avenue
Topeka, Kansas 66612

Re: Westar Energy, Inc.
Registration Statement on Form S-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have served as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary to Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), relating to (i) senior debt securities and subordinated debt securities of the Company and (ii) first mortgage bonds (the "Bonds") of the Company, in each case, in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at the time of an offering.

The Bonds will be issued under and secured by the Mortgage and Deed of Trust (the "Bond Indenture") dated July 1, 1939, between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor to BNY Midwest Trust Company, as successor to Harris Trust and Savings Bank, as trustee (the "Bond Trustee"), which is incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the Registration Statement.

In rendering the opinions expressed below, I have examined and relied upon a copy of the Registration Statement and the exhibits filed therewith. I am familiar with the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation and the Amended and Restated By-laws of the Company and the resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Company relating to the Registration Statement. I have also examined originals, or copies of originals certified to my satisfaction, of such agreements, documents, certificates and statements of government officials and other instruments, and have examined such questions of law and have satisfied myself as to such matters of fact, as I have considered relevant and necessary as a basis for this opinion letter. I have assumed the authenticity of all documents submitted to me as originals, the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of all persons other than the directors and officers of the Company and the conformity with the original documents of any copies thereof submitted to me for examination. I have also assumed that the Bond Indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Bond Trustee.

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications and limitations hereinafter set forth, I am of the opinion that the Bonds will be legally issued and will constitute the valid and binding obligations of the Company (subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer or other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of mortgagees' and other creditors' rights generally and by the effect of general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) when: (i) the Company's Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof (the "Company Board") shall have duly adopted final resolutions authorizing the issuance and sale of such series of Bonds; and (ii) such Bonds shall have been duly executed and authenticated and issued as provided in the Bond Indenture and such resolutions, and shall have been duly delivered to the purchasers thereof against payment of the agreed consideration therefor.

For the purposes of this opinion letter, I have assumed that, at the time of the issuance, sale and delivery of each series of Bonds: (i) any Bonds being offered will be issued and sold as contemplated in the Registration Statement or the prospectus supplement relating thereto; (ii) any Bonds being offered will be issued and sold in compliance with K.S.A. Section 66-125; (iii) the terms of any Bond will not violate any applicable law or result in a default under or breach of any agreement or instrument binding upon the Company, and will comply with any requirements or restrictions imposed by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company; (iv) the authorization thereof by the Company Board will not have been modified or rescinded, and there will not have occurred any change in law affecting the validity, legally binding character or enforceability thereof; (v) the Bond Indenture will not have been modified or amended; and (vi) the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as currently in effect, will not have been modified or amended and will be in full force and effect. For purposes of this opinion letter, I have further assumed that the Bonds will be governed by the laws of the State of Kansas. I am licensed to practice law in the State of Kansas and the foregoing opinions are limited to the laws of the State of Kansas.

I hereby consent to the filing of this opinion letter as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to all references to me included in or made a part of the Registration Statement. In giving the foregoing consent, I do not hereby admit that I come within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder. This opinion may not be relied upon by you for any other purpose.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Heather A. Humphrey

Heather A. Humphrey
Senior Vice President, General Counsel and
Corporate Secretary



HUNTON ANDREWS KURTH LLP
200 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10166-0005

TEL 212 • 309 • 1000
FAX 212 • 309 • 1100

FILE NO: 079373.0000001

November 5, 2018

Westar Energy, Inc.
818 South Kansas Avenue
Topeka, Kansas 66612

Re: Westar Energy, Inc.
Registration Statement on Form S-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as special counsel to Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), relating to senior debt securities (the "Senior Debt Securities") and subordinated debt securities (the "Subordinated Debt Securities") and first mortgage bonds of the Company, in each case, in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at the time of an offering.

The Senior Debt Securities will be issued pursuant to an Indenture (the "Senior Indenture") dated August 1, 1998, between the Company and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (the "Senior Trustee"), which is incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the Registration Statement. The Subordinated Debt Securities will be issued pursuant to an Indenture (the "Subordinated Indenture") to be entered into between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Subordinated Trustee"), substantially in the form included as an exhibit to the Registration Statement.

In rendering the opinions expressed below, we have examined and relied upon a copy of the Registration Statement and the exhibits filed therewith. We have also examined originals, or copies of originals certified to our satisfaction, of such agreements, documents, certificates and statements of government officials and other instruments, and have examined such questions of law and have satisfied ourselves as to such matters of fact, as we have considered relevant and necessary as a basis for this opinion letter. We have assumed the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of all persons other than the directors and officers of the Company and the conformity with the original documents of any copies thereof submitted to us for examination. We have also assumed that the Senior Indenture is the valid and legally binding obligation of the Senior Trustee and that the Subordinated Indenture will be the valid and binding obligation of the Subordinated Trustee.

ATLANTA AUSTIN BANGKOK BEIJING BOSTON BRUSSELS CHARLOTTE DALLAS DUBAI HOUSTON LONDON LOS ANGELES
MIAMI NEW YORK NORFOLK RALEIGH/DURHAM RICHMOND SAN FRANCISCO THE WOODLANDS TYSONS WASHINGTON, DC

www.HuntonAK.com

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications and limitations hereinafter set forth, we are of the opinion that:

1. Each series of Senior Debt Securities will be legally issued and will constitute the valid and binding obligations of the Company (subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer or other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by the effect of general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) when: (i) the Company's Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof (the "Company Board") shall have duly adopted final resolutions authorizing the issuance and sale of such series of Senior Debt Securities; and (ii) such Senior Debt Securities shall have been duly executed and authenticated and issued as provided in the Senior Indenture and such resolutions, and shall have been duly delivered to the purchasers thereof against payment of the agreed consideration therefor.

2. Each series of Subordinated Debt Securities will be legally issued and will constitute the valid and binding obligations of the Company (subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer or other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by the effect of general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) when: (i) the Company Board shall have duly adopted final resolutions authorizing (a) the execution and delivery of the Subordinated Indenture and (b) the issuance and sale of such series of Subordinated Debt Securities; (ii) the Subordinated Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered in accordance with the final resolutions of the Company Board; and (iii) such Subordinated Debt Securities shall have been duly executed and authenticated and issued as provided in the Subordinated Indenture and such resolutions, and shall have been duly delivered to the purchasers thereof against payment of the agreed consideration therefor.

For the purposes of this opinion letter, we have assumed that, at the time of the issuance, sale and delivery of each series of Debt Securities: (i) any Debt Securities being offered will be issued and sold as contemplated in the Registration Statement or the prospectus supplement relating thereto; (ii) any Debt Securities being offered will be issued and sold in compliance with K.S.A. Section 66-125; (iii) the terms of any Debt Securities will not violate any applicable law or result in a default under or breach of any agreement or instrument binding upon the Company, and will comply with any requirements or restrictions imposed by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company; (iv) the authorization thereof by the Company will not have been modified or rescinded, and there will not have occurred any change in law affecting the validity, legally binding character or enforceability thereof; (v) neither the Senior Indenture nor the form of Subordinated Indenture will have been modified or amended; and (vi) the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as currently in effect, will not have been modified or amended and will be in full force and effect. For purposes of this opinion letter, we have further assumed that the Subordinated Indenture, when executed in final form, will be governed by the laws of the State of New York.

We do not express any opinion herein concerning any law other than the law of the State of New York and the federal law of the United States.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion letter as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to all references to us included in or made a part of the Registration Statement. In giving the foregoing consent, we do not hereby admit that we come within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder. This opinion may not be relied upon by you for any other purpose.

/s/ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP

November 5, 2018

Kansas City Power & Light Company
1200 Main Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64105

Re: Kansas City Power & Light Company
Registration Statement on Form S-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have served as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary to Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), relating to notes and general mortgage bonds (the "Bonds") of the Company, in each case, in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at the time of an offering.

The Bonds will be issued under and secured by the General Mortgage Indenture and Deed of Trust (the "Bond Indenture") dated as of December 1, 1986, between the Company and UMB Bank, N.A. (formerly United Missouri Bank of Kansas City, N.A.), as trustee (the "Bond Trustee"), which is incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the Registration Statement.

In rendering the opinions expressed below, I have examined and relied upon a copy of the Registration Statement and the exhibits filed therewith. I am familiar with the Amended and Restated Articles of Consolidation, the Amended and Restated By-laws of the Company and the resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Company relating to the Registration Statement. I have also examined originals, or copies of originals certified to my satisfaction, of such agreements, documents, certificates and statements of government officials and other instruments, and have examined such questions of law and have satisfied myself as to such matters of fact, as I have considered relevant and necessary as a basis for this opinion letter. I have assumed the authenticity of all documents submitted to me as originals, the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of all persons other than the directors and officers of the Company and the conformity with the original documents of any copies thereof submitted to me for examination. I have also assumed that the Bond Indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Bond Trustee.

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications and limitations hereinafter set forth, I am of the opinion that the Bonds will be legally issued and will constitute the valid and binding obligations of the Company (subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer or other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of mortgagees' and other creditors' rights generally and by the effect of general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) when: (i) the Company's Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof (the "Company Board") shall have duly adopted final resolutions authorizing the issuance and sale of such series of Bonds; and (ii) such Bonds shall have been duly executed and authenticated and issued as provided in the Bond Indenture and such resolutions, and shall have been duly delivered to the purchasers thereof against payment of the agreed consideration therefor.

For the purposes of this opinion letter, I have assumed that, at the time of the issuance, sale and delivery of each series of Bonds: (i) any Bonds being offered will be issued and sold as contemplated in the Registration Statement or the prospectus supplement relating thereto; (ii) any Bonds being offered will be issued and sold upon the terms specified in an appropriate order of the Missouri Public Service Commission; (iii) the terms of any Bond will not violate any applicable law or result in a default under or breach of any agreement or instrument binding upon the Company, and will comply with any requirements or restrictions imposed by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company; (iv) the authorization thereof by the Company Board will not have been modified or rescinded, and there will not have occurred any change in law affecting the validity, legally binding character or enforceability thereof; (v) the Bond Indenture will not have been modified or amended; and (vi) the Amended and Restated Articles of Consolidation of the Company, as currently in effect, will not have been modified or amended and will be in full force and effect. For purposes of this opinion letter, I have further assumed that the Bonds will be governed by the laws of the State of Missouri. I am licensed to practice law in the State of Missouri and the foregoing opinions are limited to the laws of the State of Missouri.

I hereby consent to the filing of this opinion letter as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to all references to me included in or made a part of the Registration Statement. In giving the foregoing consent, I do not hereby admit that I come within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder. This opinion may not be relied upon by you for any other purpose.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Heather A. Humphrey

Heather A. Humphrey
Senior Vice President, General Counsel and
Corporate Secretary



HUNTON ANDREWS KURTH LLP
200 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10166-0005

TEL 212 • 309 • 1000
FAX 212 • 309 • 1100

FILE NO: 079373.0000001

November 5, 2018

Kansas City Power & Light Company
1200 Main Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64105

Re: Kansas City Power & Light Company
Registration Statement on Form S-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as special counsel to Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), relating to notes (the "Notes") and general mortgage bonds of the Company, in each case, in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at the time of an offering.

The Notes will be issued under the Indenture (the "Notes Indenture") dated as of May 1, 2007, between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor trustee (the "Notes Trustee"), which is incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the Registration Statement.

In rendering the opinions expressed below, we have examined and relied upon a copy of the Registration Statement and the exhibits filed therewith. We have also examined originals, or copies of originals certified to our satisfaction, of such agreements, documents, certificates and statements of government officials and other instruments, and have examined such questions of law and have satisfied ourselves as to such matters of fact, as we have considered relevant and necessary as a basis for this opinion letter. We have assumed the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of all persons other than the directors and officers of the Company and the conformity with the original documents of any copies thereof submitted to us for examination. We have also assumed that the Notes Indenture is the valid and legally binding obligation of the Notes Trustee.

ATLANTA AUSTIN BANGKOK BEIJING BOSTON BRUSSELS CHARLOTTE DALLAS DUBAI HOUSTON LONDON LOS ANGELES
MIAMI NEW YORK NORFOLK RALEIGH/DURHAM RICHMOND SAN FRANCISCO THE WOODLANDS TYSONS WASHINGTON, DC
www.HuntonAK.com

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications and limitations hereinafter set forth, we are of the opinion that the Notes will be legally issued and will constitute the valid and binding obligations of the Company (subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer or other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by the effect of general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) when: (i) the Company's Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof (the "Company Board") shall have duly adopted final resolutions authorizing the issuance and sale of such series of Notes; and (ii) such Notes shall have been duly executed and authenticated and issued as provided in the Notes Indenture and such resolutions, and shall have been duly delivered to the purchasers thereof against payment of the agreed consideration therefor.

For the purposes of this opinion letter, we have assumed that, at the time of the issuance, sale and delivery of each series of Notes: (i) any Notes being offered will be issued and sold as contemplated in the Registration Statement or the prospectus supplement relating thereto; (ii) any Notes being offered will be issued and sold upon the terms specified in an appropriate order of the Missouri Public Service Commission; (iii) the terms of any Note will not violate any applicable law or result in a default under or breach of any agreement or instrument binding upon the Company, and will comply with any requirements or restrictions imposed by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company; (iv) the authorization thereof by the Company Board will not have been modified or rescinded, and there will not have occurred any change in law affecting the validity, legally binding character or enforceability thereof; (v) the Notes Indenture will not have been modified or amended; and (vi) the Amended and Restated Articles of Consolidation of the Company, as currently in effect, will not have been modified or amended and will be in full force and effect.

We do not express any opinion herein concerning any law other than the law of the State of New York and the federal law of the United States.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion letter as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to all references to us included in or made a part of the Registration Statement. In giving the foregoing consent, we do not hereby admit that we come within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder. This opinion may not be relied upon by you for any other purpose.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of Evergy, Inc. of our reports dated February 21, 2018, relating to the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule of Westar Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries, and the effectiveness of Westar Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting, appearing in the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Westar Energy, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2017, and to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in the Prospectus, which is part of this Registration Statement.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Kansas City, Missouri
November 5, 2018

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of Evergy, Inc. of our report dated February 21, 2018, relating to the consolidated financial statements of Great Plains Energy Incorporated and subsidiaries appearing in the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Evergy, Inc. filed on August 8, 2018, and to the reference to us under the heading “Experts” in the Prospectus, which is part of this Registration Statement.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Kansas City, Missouri
November 5, 2018

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of our reports dated February 21, 2018, relating to the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule of Westar Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries, and the effectiveness of Westar Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting, appearing in the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Westar Energy, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2017, and to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in the Prospectus, which is part of this Registration Statement.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Kansas City, Missouri
November 5, 2018

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of our report dated February 21, 2018, relating to the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule of Kansas City Power & Light Company and subsidiaries, and the effectiveness of Kansas City Power & Light Company and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting, appearing in the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Kansas City Power & Light Company for the year ended December 31, 2017, and to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in the Prospectus, which is part of this Registration Statement.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Kansas City, Missouri
November 5, 2018

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Terry Bassham

Terry Bassham

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Mark A. Ruelle

Mark A. Ruelle

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, her true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Mollie H. Carter

Mollie H. Carter

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 28th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Charles Q. Chandler, IV
Charles Q. Chandler, IV

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 29th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Gary D. Forsee

Gary D. Forsee

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Scott D. Grimes

Scott D. Grimes

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Richard L. Hawley

Richard L. Hawley

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Thomas D. Hyde

Thomas D. Hyde

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 29th day of October, 2018.

/s/ B. Anthony Isaac

B. Anthony Isaac

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, her true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Sandra A.J. Lawrence

Sandra A.J. Lawrence

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, her true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Ann D. Murtlow

Ann D. Murtlow

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, her true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Sandra J. Price

Sandra J. Price

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ John J. Sherman

John J. Sherman

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Evergy, Inc., a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 24th day of October, 2018.

/s/ S. Carl Soderstrom, Jr.

S. Carl Soderstrom, Jr.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Terry Bassham

Terry Bassham

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Mark A. Ruelle

Mark A. Ruelle

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, her true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Mollie H. Carter

Mollie H. Carter

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 28th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Charles Q. Chandler, IV
Charles Q. Chandler, IV

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 29th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Gary D. Forsee

Gary D. Forsee

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Scott D. Grimes

Scott D. Grimes

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Richard L. Hawley

Richard L. Hawley

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Thomas D. Hyde

Thomas D. Hyde

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 29th day of October, 2018.

/s/ B. Anthony Isaac

B. Anthony Isaac

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, her true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Sandra A.J. Lawrence

Sandra A.J. Lawrence

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, her true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Ann D. Murtlow

Ann D. Murtlow

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, her true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Sandra J. Price

Sandra J. Price

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ John J. Sherman

John J. Sherman

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Westar Energy, Inc., a Kansas corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 24th day of October, 2018.

/s/ S. Carl Soderstrom, Jr.

S. Carl Soderstrom, Jr.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Terry Bassham

Terry Bassham

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Mark A. Ruelle

Mark A. Ruelle

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, her true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Mollie H. Carter

Mollie H. Carter

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 28th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Charles Q. Chandler, IV
Charles Q. Chandler, IV

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 29th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Gary D. Forsee

Gary D. Forsee

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Scott D. Grimes

Scott D. Grimes

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Richard L. Hawley

Richard L. Hawley

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Thomas D. Hyde

Thomas D. Hyde

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 29th day of October, 2018.

/s/ B. Anthony Isaac

B. Anthony Isaac

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, her true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Sandra A.J. Lawrence

Sandra A.J. Lawrence

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, her true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Ann D. Murtlow

Ann D. Murtlow

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, her true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ Sandra J. Price

Sandra J. Price

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of October, 2018.

/s/ John J. Sherman

John J. Sherman

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, a Director of Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation, does hereby constitute and appoint Terry D. Bassham, Anthony D. Somma or Heather A. Humphrey, his true and lawful attorney and agent, with full power and authority to execute in the name and on behalf of the undersigned as such director a Registration Statement on Form S-3, and any amendments thereto, hereby granting unto such attorney and agent full power of substitution and revocation in the premises; and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney and agent may do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 24th day of October, 2018.

/s/ S. Carl Soderstrom, Jr.

S. Carl Soderstrom, Jr.

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

**STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE**

- CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b)(2)**
-

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

<p>(Jurisdiction of incorporation if not a U.S. national bank)</p> <p>400 South Hope Street Suite 500 Los Angeles, California (Address of principal executive offices)</p>	<p>95-3571558 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)</p> <p>90071 (Zip code)</p>
---	--

Evergy, Inc.
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

<p>Missouri (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)</p> <p>1200 Main Street Kansas City, Missouri (Address of principal executive offices)</p>	<p>82-2733395 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)</p> <p>64105 (Zip code)</p>
---	--

Senior Debt Securities
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. General information. Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

(a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

Name	Address
Comptroller of the Currency United States Department of the Treasury	Washington, DC 20219
Federal Reserve Bank	San Francisco, CA 94105
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, DC 20429

(b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes.

2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None.

16. List of Exhibits.

Exhibits identified in parentheses below, on file with the Commission, are incorporated herein by reference as an exhibit hereto, pursuant to Rule 7a-29 under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "Act") and 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the articles of association of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
2. A copy of certificate of authority of the trustee to commence business. (Exhibit 2 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948).
3. A copy of the authorization of the trustee to exercise corporate trust powers (Exhibit 3 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).

4. A copy of the existing by-laws of the trustee (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-162713).
6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Los Angeles, and State of California, on the 24th day of October, 2018.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A.

By: /s/ Manjari Purkayastha

Name: Manjari Purkayastha

Title: Vice President

Consolidated Report of Condition of
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
of 400 South Hope Street, Suite 500, Los Angeles, CA 90071

At the close of business June 30, 2018, published in accordance with Federal regulatory authority instructions.

	Dollar amounts in thousands
ASSETS	
Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	2,439
Interest-bearing balances	440,269
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	0
Available-for-sale securities	593,389
Equity securities with readily determinable fair values not held for trading	NR
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:	
Federal funds sold	0
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	0
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases held for sale	0
Loans and leases, held for investment	0
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	0
Loans and leases held for investment, net of allowance	0
Trading assets	
	0
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	10,032
Other real estate owned	0
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	0
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	0
Intangible assets	867,423
Other assets	139,765
Total assets	\$ 2,053,317

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	826
Noninterest-bearing	826
Interest-bearing	0
Not applicable	
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:	
Federal funds purchased	0
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	0
Trading liabilities	0
Other borrowed money:	
(includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	0
Not applicable	
Not applicable	
Subordinated notes and debentures	0
Other liabilities	217,914
Total liabilities	218,740
Not applicable	
EQUITY CAPITAL	
Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,000
Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)	1,123,382
Not available	
Retained earnings	713,124
Accumulated other comprehensive income	-2,929
Other equity capital components	0
Not available	
Total bank equity capital	1,834,577
Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries	0
Total equity capital	1,834,577
Total liabilities and equity capital	<u>2,053,317</u>

I, Matthew J. McNulty, CFO of the above-named bank do hereby declare that the Reports of Condition and Income (including the supporting schedules) for this report date have been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Matthew J. McNulty) CFO

We, the undersigned directors (trustees), attest to the correctness of the Report of Condition (including the supporting schedules) for this report date and declare that it has been examined by us and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and is true and correct.

Antonio I. Portuondo, President)
William D. Lindelof, Director) Directors (Trustees)
Alphonse J. Briand, Director)

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

**STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE**

- CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b)(2)**
-

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

<p>(Jurisdiction of incorporation if not a U.S. national bank)</p> <p>400 South Hope Street Suite 500 Los Angeles, California (Address of principal executive offices)</p>	<p>95-3571558 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)</p> <p>90071 (Zip code)</p>
---	--

Evergy, Inc.
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

<p>Missouri (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)</p> <p>1200 Main Street Kansas City, Missouri (Address of principal executive offices)</p>	<p>82-2733395 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)</p> <p>64105 (Zip code)</p>
---	--

Subordinated Debt Securities
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. General information. Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

(a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

Name	Address
Comptroller of the Currency United States Department of the Treasury	Washington, DC 20219
Federal Reserve Bank	San Francisco, CA 94105
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, DC 20429

(b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes.

2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None.

16. List of Exhibits.

Exhibits identified in parentheses below, on file with the Commission, are incorporated herein by reference as an exhibit hereto, pursuant to Rule 7a-29 under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "Act") and 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the articles of association of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
2. A copy of certificate of authority of the trustee to commence business. (Exhibit 2 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948).
3. A copy of the authorization of the trustee to exercise corporate trust powers (Exhibit 3 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).

4. A copy of the existing by-laws of the trustee (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-162713).
6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Los Angeles, and State of California, on the 24th day of October, 2018.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A.

By: /s/ Manjari Purkayastha

Name: Manjari Purkayastha

Title: Vice President

Consolidated Report of Condition of
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
of 400 South Hope Street, Suite 500, Los Angeles, CA 90071

At the close of business June 30, 2018, published in accordance with Federal regulatory authority instructions.

	Dollar amounts in thousands
ASSETS	
Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	2,439
Interest-bearing balances	440,269
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	0
Available-for-sale securities	593,389
Equity securities with readily determinable fair values not held for trading	NR
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:	
Federal funds sold	0
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	0
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases held for sale	0
Loans and leases, held for investment	0
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	0
Loans and leases held for investment, net of allowance	0
Trading assets	0
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	10,032
Other real estate owned	0
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	0
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	0
Intangible assets	867,423
Other assets	139,765
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,053,317</u>

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	826
Noninterest-bearing	826
Interest-bearing	0
Not applicable	
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:	
Federal funds purchased	0
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	0
Trading liabilities	0
Other borrowed money:	
(includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	0
Not applicable	
Not applicable	
Subordinated notes and debentures	0
Other liabilities	217,914
Total liabilities	218,740
Not applicable	
EQUITY CAPITAL	
Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,000
Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)	1,123,382
Not available	
Retained earnings	713,124
Accumulated other comprehensive income	-2,929
Other equity capital components	0
Not available	
Total bank equity capital	1,834,577
Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries	0
Total equity capital	1,834,577
Total liabilities and equity capital	<u>2,053,317</u>

I, Matthew J. McNulty, CFO of the above-named bank do hereby declare that the Reports of Condition and Income (including the supporting schedules) for this report date have been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Matthew J. McNulty) CFO

We, the undersigned directors (trustees), attest to the correctness of the Report of Condition (including the supporting schedules) for this report date and declare that it has been examined by us and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and is true and correct.

Antonio I. Portuondo, President)
William D. Lindelof, Director) Directors (Trustees)
Alphonse J. Briand, Director)

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

**STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE**

- CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b)(2)**
-

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

<p>(Jurisdiction of incorporation if not a U.S. national bank)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">400 South Hope Street Suite 500 Los Angeles, California</p> <p>(Address of principal executive offices)</p>	<p>95-3571558 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)</p> <p>90071 (Zip code)</p>
--	--

Westar Energy, Inc.
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

<p style="text-align: center;">Kansas</p> <p>(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">818 South Kansas Avenue Topeka, Kansas</p> <p>(Address of principal executive offices)</p>	<p>48-0290150 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)</p> <p>66612 (Zip code)</p>
---	--

Subordinated Debt Securities
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. General information. Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

(a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>
Comptroller of the Currency United States Department of the Treasury	Washington, DC 20219
Federal Reserve Bank	San Francisco, CA 94105
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, DC 20429

(b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes.

2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None.

16. List of Exhibits.

Exhibits identified in parentheses below, on file with the Commission, are incorporated herein by reference as an exhibit hereto, pursuant to Rule 7a-29 under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "Act") and 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the articles of association of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
2. A copy of certificate of authority of the trustee to commence business. (Exhibit 2 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948).
3. A copy of the authorization of the trustee to exercise corporate trust powers (Exhibit 3 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).

4. A copy of the existing by-laws of the trustee (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-162713).
6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Los Angeles, and State of California, on the 24th day of October, 2018.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A.

By: /s/ Manjari Purkayastha

Name: Manjari Purkayastha

Title: Vice President

Consolidated Report of Condition of
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
of 400 South Hope Street, Suite 500, Los Angeles, CA 90071

At the close of business June 30, 2018, published in accordance with Federal regulatory authority instructions.

	Dollar amounts in thousands
ASSETS	
Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	2,439
Interest-bearing balances	440,269
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	0
Available-for-sale securities	593,389
Equity securities with readily determinable fair values not held for trading	NR
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:	
Federal funds sold	0
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	0
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases held for sale	0
Loans and leases, held for investment	0
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	0
Loans and leases held for investment, net of allowance	0
Trading assets	0
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	10,032
Other real estate owned	0
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	0
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	0
Intangible assets	867,423
Other assets	139,765
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,053,317</u>

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	826
Noninterest-bearing	826
Interest-bearing	0
Not applicable	
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:	
Federal funds purchased	0
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	0
Trading liabilities	0
Other borrowed money:	
(includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	0
Not applicable	
Not applicable	
Subordinated notes and debentures	0
Other liabilities	217,914
Total liabilities	218,740
Not applicable	
EQUITY CAPITAL	
Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,000
Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)	1,123,382
Not available	
Retained earnings	713,124
Accumulated other comprehensive income	-2,929
Other equity capital components	0
Not available	
Total bank equity capital	1,834,577
Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries	0
Total equity capital	1,834,577
Total liabilities and equity capital	<u>2,053,317</u>

I, Matthew J. McNulty, CFO of the above-named bank do hereby declare that the Reports of Condition and Income (including the supporting schedules) for this report date have been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Matthew J. McNulty) CFO

We, the undersigned directors (trustees), attest to the correctness of the Report of Condition (including the supporting schedules) for this report date and declare that it has been examined by us and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and is true and correct.

Antonio I. Portuondo, President)
William D. Lindelof, Director) Directors (Trustees)
Alphonse J. Briand, Director)

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

**STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE**

- CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b)(2)**
-

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

<p>(Jurisdiction of incorporation if not a U.S. national bank)</p> <p>400 South Hope Street Suite 500 Los Angeles, California (Address of principal executive offices)</p>	<p>95-3571558 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)</p> <p>90071 (Zip code)</p>
---	--

Westar Energy, Inc.
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

<p>Kansas (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)</p> <p>818 South Kansas Avenue Topeka, Kansas (Address of principal executive offices)</p>	<p>48-0290150 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)</p> <p>66612 (Zip code)</p>
---	--

First Mortgage Bonds
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. General information. Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

(a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>
Comptroller of the Currency United States Department of the Treasury	Washington, DC 20219
Federal Reserve Bank	San Francisco, CA 94105
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, DC 20429

(b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes.

2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None.

16. List of Exhibits.

Exhibits identified in parentheses below, on file with the Commission, are incorporated herein by reference as an exhibit hereto, pursuant to Rule 7a-29 under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "Act") and 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the articles of association of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
2. A copy of certificate of authority of the trustee to commence business. (Exhibit 2 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948).
3. A copy of the authorization of the trustee to exercise corporate trust powers (Exhibit 3 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).

4. A copy of the existing by-laws of the trustee (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-162713).
6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Los Angeles, and State of California, on the 24th day of October, 2018.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A.

By: /s/ Manjari Purkayastha

Name: Manjari Purkayastha

Title: Vice President

Consolidated Report of Condition of
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
of 400 South Hope Street, Suite 500, Los Angeles, CA 90071

At the close of business June 30, 2018, published in accordance with Federal regulatory authority instructions.

	Dollar amounts in thousands
ASSETS	
Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	2,439
Interest-bearing balances	440,269
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	0
Available-for-sale securities	593,389
Equity securities with readily determinable fair values not held for trading	NR
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:	
Federal funds sold	0
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	0
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases held for sale	0
Loans and leases, held for investment	0
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	0
Loans and leases held for investment, net of allowance	0
Trading assets	0
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	10,032
Other real estate owned	0
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	0
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	0
Intangible assets	867,423
Other assets	139,765
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,053,317</u>

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	826
Noninterest-bearing	826
Interest-bearing	0
Not applicable	
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:	
Federal funds purchased	0
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	0
Trading liabilities	0
Other borrowed money:	
(includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	0
Not applicable	
Not applicable	
Subordinated notes and debentures	0
Other liabilities	217,914
Total liabilities	218,740
Not applicable	
EQUITY CAPITAL	
Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,000
Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)	1,123,382
Not available	
Retained earnings	713,124
Accumulated other comprehensive income	-2,929
Other equity capital components	0
Not available	
Total bank equity capital	1,834,577
Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries	0
Total equity capital	1,834,577
Total liabilities and equity capital	<u>2,053,317</u>

I, Matthew J. McNulty, CFO of the above-named bank do hereby declare that the Reports of Condition and Income (including the supporting schedules) for this report date have been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Matthew J. McNulty) CFO

We, the undersigned directors (trustees), attest to the correctness of the Report of Condition (including the supporting schedules) for this report date and declare that it has been examined by us and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and is true and correct.

Antonio I. Portuondo, President)
William D. Lindelof, Director) Directors (Trustees)
Alphonse J. Briand, Director)

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

FORM T-1

**STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE**

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b)(2)

**DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS
(formerly BANKERS TRUST COMPANY)**

(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

NEW YORK
(Jurisdiction of Incorporation or
organization if not a U.S. national bank)

13-4941247
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification no.)

**60 WALL STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK**
(Address of principal
executive offices)

10005
(Zip Code)

**Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas
Attention: Catherine Wang
Legal Department
60 Wall Street, 36th Floor
New York, New York 10005
(212) 250 – 7544**
(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

WESTAR ENERGY, INC.
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

KANSAS
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

48-0290150
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

**818 South Kansas Avenue
Topeka, Kansas 66612
(785) 575-6300**
(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

**Heather A. Humphrey
Senior Vice President, General Counsel
and Corporate Secretary
1200 Main Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64105
(816) 556-2200**

SENIOR DEBT SECURITIES
(Title of the Indenture securities)

Item 1. General Information.

Furnish the following information as to the trustee.

- (a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>
Federal Reserve Bank (2nd District)	New York, NY
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, D.C.
New York State Banking Department	Albany, NY

- (b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.
Yes.

Item 2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the Trustee, describe each such affiliation.

NONE

Item 3. -15. Not Applicable**Item 16. List of Exhibits.**

- Exhibit 1 -** Restated Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated August 31, 1998; Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated September 25, 1998; Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated December 18, 1998; Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated September 3, 1999; and Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated March 14, 2002, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 1 filed with Form T-1 Statement, Registration No. 333-201810.
- Exhibit 2 -** Certificate of Authority to commence business, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2 filed with Form T-1 Statement, Registration No. 333-201810.
- Exhibit 3 -** Authorization of the Trustee to exercise corporate trust powers, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3 filed with Form T-1 Statement, Registration No. 333-201810.
- Exhibit 4 -** Existing By-Laws of Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, dated July 24, 2014, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4 filed with Form T-1 Statement, Registration No. 333-201810.
- Exhibit 5 -** Not applicable.
- Exhibit 6 -** Consent of Bankers Trust Company required by Section 321(b) of the Act, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 6 filed with Form T-1 Statement, Registration No. 333-201810.
- Exhibit 7 -** A copy of the latest report of condition of the trustee published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.
- Exhibit 8 -** Not Applicable.
- Exhibit 9 -** Not Applicable.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the trustee, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in The City of New York, and State of New York, on this 25th day of October, 2018.

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS

By: /s/ Carol Ng

Name: Carol Ng

Title: Vice President

Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council



Consolidated Reports of Condition and Income for a Bank with Domestic Offices Only—FFIEC 041

Report at the close of business June 30, 2018

This report is required by law: 12 U.S.C. § 324 (State member banks); 12 U.S.C. §1817 (State nonmember banks); 12 U.S.C. §161 (National banks); and 12 U.S.C. §1464 (Savings associations).

20180630
(RCON 9999)

Unless the context indicates otherwise, the term “bank” in this report form refers to both banks and savings associations.

This report form is to be filed by banks with domestic offices only and total consolidated assets of less than \$100 billion, except those banks that file the FFIEC 051.

NOTE: Each bank’s board of directors and senior management are responsible for establishing and maintaining an effective system of internal control, including controls over the Reports of Condition and Income. The Reports of Condition and Income are to be prepared in accordance with federal regulatory authority instructions. The Reports of Condition and Income must be signed by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of the reporting bank (or by the individual performing an equivalent function) and attested to by not less than two directors (trustees) for state nonmember banks and three directors for state member banks, national banks, and savings associations.

schedules) for this report date have been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

We, the undersigned directors (trustees), attest to the correctness of the Reports of Condition and Income (including the supporting schedules) for this report date and declare that the Reports of Condition and Income have been examined by us and to the best of our knowledge and belief have been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and are true and correct.

I, the undersigned CFO (or equivalent) of the named bank, attest that the Reports of Condition and Income (including the supporting

Signature of Chief Financial Officer (or Equivalent)

Director (Trustee)

7/30/2018

Date of Signature

Director (Trustee)

Director (Trustee)

Submission of Reports

Each bank must file its Reports of Condition and Income (Call Report) data by either:

- (a) Using computer software to prepare its Call Report and then submitting the report data directly to the FFIEC’s Central Data Repository (CDR), an Internet-based system for data collection (<https://cdr.ffiec.gov/cdr/>), or
- (b) Completing its Call Report in paper form and arranging with a software vendor or another party to convert the data into the electronic format that can be processed by the CDR. The software vendor or other party then must electronically submit the bank’s data file to the CDR.

To fulfill the signature and attestation requirement for the Reports of Condition and Income for this report date, attach your bank’s completed signature page (or a photocopy or a computer generated version of this page) to the hard-copy record of the data file submitted to the CDR that your bank must place in its files.

The appearance of your bank’s hard-copy record of the submitted data file need not match exactly the appearance of the FFIEC’s sample report forms, but should show at least the caption of each Call Report item and the reported amount.

For technical assistance with submissions to the CDR, please contact the CDR Help Desk by telephone at (888) CDR-3111, by fax at (703) 774-3946, or by e-mail at CDR.Help@ffiec.gov.

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS

Legal Title of Bank (RSSD 9017)

New York

City (RSSD 9130)

FDIC Certificate Number

623
(RSSD 9050)

NY

State Abbreviation (RSSD 9200)

10005

Zip Code (RSSD 9220)

Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)

8EWQ2UQKS07AKK8ANH81

(Report only if your institution already has an LEI.) (RCON 9224)

The estimated average burden associated with this information collection is 55.35 hours per respondent and is expected to vary by institution, depending on individual circumstances. Burden estimates include the time for reviewing instructions, gathering and maintaining data in the required form, and completing the information collection, but exclude the time for compiling and maintaining business records in the normal course of a respondent's activities. A Federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and an organization (or a person) is not required to respond to a collection of information, unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Comments concerning the accuracy of this burden estimate and suggestions for reducing this burden should be directed to the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Washington, DC 20503, and to one of the following: Secretary, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, 20th and C Streets, NW, Washington, DC 20551; Legislative and Regulatory Analysis Division, Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, Washington, DC 20219; Assistant Executive Secretary, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, Washington, DC 20429.

06/2018

**Consolidated Reports of Condition and Income for a Bank
with Domestic Offices Only**

Table of Contents

Signature Page	1	Schedule RC-F—Other Assets	RC-20
		Schedule RC-G—Other Liabilities	RC-20
Contact Information	3,4	Schedule RC-K—Quarterly Averages	RC-21, 22
		Schedule RC-L—Derivatives and Off-Balance-Sheet Items	RC-23, 24, 25, 26
Report of Income		Schedule RC-M—Memoranda	RC-27, 28, 29, 30
Schedule RI—Income Statement	RI-1, 2, 3, 4	Schedule RC-N—Past Due and Nonaccrual Loans, Leases, and Other Assets	RC-31, 32, 33, 34, 35
Schedule RI-A—Changes in Bank Equity Capital	RI-5	Schedule RC-O—Other Data for Deposit Insurance and FICO Assessments	RC-36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41
Schedule RI-B—Charge-offs and Recoveries on Loans and Leases and Changes in Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses	RI-6, 7, 8	Schedule RC-P—1–4 Family Residential Mortgage Banking Activities (to be completed only by selected banks)	RC-42
Schedule RI-C—Disaggregated Data on the Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (to be completed only by selected banks)	RI-9	Schedule RC-Q—Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis (to be completed only by selected banks)	RC-43, 44, 45
Schedule RI-E—Explanations	RI-10, 11	Schedule RC-R—Regulatory Capital: Part I. Regulatory Capital Components and Ratios	RC-46, 47, 48
Report of Condition		Part II. Risk-Weighted Assets	RC-49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61
Schedule RC—Balance Sheet	RC-1, 2	Schedule RC-S—Servicing, Securitization, and Asset Sale Activities	RC-62, 63
Schedule RC-A—Cash and Balances Due from Depository Institutions (to be completed only by selected banks)	RC-3	Schedule RC-T—Fiduciary and Related Services	C-64, 65, 66, 67
Schedule RC-B—Securities	RC-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	Schedule RC-V—Variable Interest Entities	RC-68
Schedule RC-C—Loans and Lease Financing		Optional Narrative Statement Concerning the Amounts Reported in the Reports of Condition and Income	RC-69
Receivables:			
Part I. Loans and Leases	RC-9, 10, 11, 12, 13		
Part II. Loans to Small Businesses and Small Farms	RC-14,15		
Schedule RC-D—Trading Assets and Liabilities (to be completed only by selected banks)	RC-16		
Schedule RC-E—Deposit Liabilities	RC-17, 18, 19		

For information or assistance, national banks, state nonmember banks, and savings associations should contact the FDIC's Data Collection and Analysis Section, 550 17th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20429, toll free on (800) 688-FDIC(3342), Monday through Friday between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time. State member banks should contact their Federal Reserve District Bank.

Consolidated Report of Condition for Insured Banks and Savings Associations for June 30, 2018

All schedules are to be reported in thousands of dollars. Unless otherwise indicated, report the amount outstanding as of the last business day of the quarter.

Schedule RC – Balance Sheet

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands		RCON	Amount	
Assets					
1. Cash and balances due from depository institutions (from Schedule RC-A):					
a. Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin ¹			0081	35,000	1.a.
b. Interest-bearing balances ²			0071	15,749,000	1.b.
2. Securities:					
a. Held-to-maturity securities (from Schedule RC-B, column A)			1754	0	2.a.
b. Available-for-sale securities (from Schedule RC-B, column D)			1773	0	2.b.
c. Equity securities with readily determinable fair values not held for trading ³			JA22	5,000	2.c.
3. Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:					
a. Federal funds sold			B987	0	3.a.
b. Securities purchased under agreements to resell ⁴			B989	17,359,000	3.b.
4. Loans and lease financing receivables (from Schedule RC-C):					
a. Loans and leases held for sale			5369	0	4.a.
b. Loans and leases held for investment	B528	9,125,000			4.b.
c. LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	3123	7,000			4.c.
d. Loans and leases held for investment, net of allowance (item 4.b minus 4.c)			B529	9,118,000	4.d.
5. Trading assets (from Schedule RC-D)			3545	0	5.
6. Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)			2145	18,000	6.
7. Other real estate owned (from Schedule RC-M)			2150	1,000	7.
8. Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies			2130	0	8.
9. Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures			3656	0	9.
10. Intangible assets (from Schedule RC-M)			2143	22,000	10.
11. Other assets (from Schedule RC-F)			2160	1,089,000	11.
12. Total assets (sum of items 1 through 11)			2170	43,396,000	12.
Liabilities					
13. Deposits:					
a. In domestic offices (sum of totals of columns A and C from Schedule RC-E)			2200	31,801,000	13.a.
(1) Noninterest-bearing ⁵	6631	21,609,000			13.a.(1)
(2) Interest-bearing	6636	10,192,000			13.a.(2)
b. Not applicable					
14. Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:					
a. Federal funds purchased ⁶			B993	896,000	14.a.
b. Securities sold under agreements to repurchase ⁷			B995	0	14.b.
15. Trading liabilities (from Schedule RC-D)			3548	0	15.
16. Other borrowed money (includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases) (from Schedule RC-M)			3190	251,000	16.
17. and 18. Not applicable					
19. Subordinated notes and debentures ⁸			3200	0	19.

¹ Includes cash items in process of collection and unposted debits.

² Includes time certificates of deposit not held for trading.

³ **Item 2.c is to be completed only by institutions that have adopted ASU 2016-01, which includes provisions governing the accounting for investments in equity securities. See the instructions for further detail on ASU 2016-01.**

⁴ Includes all securities resale agreements, regardless of maturity.

⁵ Includes noninterest-bearing demand, time, and savings deposits.

⁶ Report overnight Federal Home Loan Bank advances in Schedule RC, item 16, "Other borrowed money."

⁷ Includes all securities repurchase agreements, regardless of maturity.

⁸ Includes limited-life preferred stock and related surplus.

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands	RCON	Amount	
Liabilities—continued				
20. Other liabilities (from Schedule RC-G)		2930	1,169,000	20.
21. Total liabilities (sum of items 13 through 20)		2948	34,117,000	21.
22. Not applicable				
Equity Capital				
Bank Equity Capital				
23. Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus		3838	0	23.
24. Common stock		3230	2,127,000	24.
25. Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)		3839	721,000	25.
26. a. Retained earnings		3632	6,432,000	26.a.
b. Accumulated other comprehensive income ⁹		B530	(1,000)	26.b.
c. Other equity capital components ¹⁰		A130	0	26.c.
17. a. Total bank equity capital (sum of items 23 through 26.c)		3210	9,279,000	27.a.
b. Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries		3000	0	27.b.
28. Total equity capital (sum of items 27.a and 27.b)		G105	9,279,000	28.
29. Total liabilities and equity capital (sum of items 21 and 28)		3300	43,396,000	29.

Memoranda

To be reported with the March Report of Condition.

1. Indicate in the box at the right the number of the statement below that best describes the most comprehensive level of auditing work performed for the bank by independent external auditors as of any date during 2017
- | | | | |
|--|------|--------|------|
| | RCON | Number | |
| | 6724 | NA | M.1. |
- 1a= An integrated audit of the reporting institution's financial statements and its internal control over financial reporting conducted in accordance with the standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) or Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB) by an independent public accountant that submits a report on the institution
- 1b= An audit of the reporting institution's financial statements only conducted in accordance with the auditing standards of the AICPA or the PCAOB by an independent public accountant that submits a report on the institution
- 2a= An integrated audit of the reporting institution's parent holding company's consolidated financial statements and its internal control over financial reporting conducted in accordance with the standards of the AICPA or the PCAOB by an independent public accountant that submits a report on the consolidated holding company (but not on the institution separately)
- 2b= An audit of the reporting institution's parent holding company's consolidated financial statements only conducted in accordance with the auditing standards of the AICPA or the PCAOB by an independent public accountant that submits a report on the consolidated holding company (but not on the institution separately)
- 3= This number is not to be used.
- 4= Directors' examination of the bank conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a certified public accounting firm (may be required by state-chartering authority)
- 5= Directors' examination of the bank performed by other external auditors (may be required by state-chartering authority)
- 6= Review of the bank's financial statements by external auditors
- 7= Compilation of the bank's financial statements by external auditors
- 8= Other audit procedures (excluding tax preparation work)
- 9= No external audit work

To be reported with the March Report of Condition.

- | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|
| | RCON | Date | |
| 2. Bank's fiscal year-end date (report the date in MMDD format) | 8678 | NA | M.2. |

⁹ Includes, but is not limited to, net unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities, accumulated net gains (losses) on cash flow hedges, and accumulated defined benefit pension and other postretirement plan adjustments.

¹⁰ Includes treasury stock and unearned Employee Stock Ownership Plan shares.

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

**STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE**

Check if an Application to Determine Eligibility of a Trustee Pursuant to Section 305(b)(2)

UMB BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

(Exact name of Trustee as specified in its charter)

44-0201230

I.R.S. Employer Identification No.

1010 Grand Blvd.
Kansas City, Missouri
(Address of principal executive offices)64106
(Zip Code)Anthony Hawkins
UMB BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
1010 Grand Blvd.
Kansas City, MO 64106
(816) 860-3014
(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
(Issuer with respect to the Securities)Missouri
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)44-0308720
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)1201 Walnut Street
Kansas City, Missouri
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)64106
(Zip Code)

General Mortgage Bonds
(Title of the Indenture Securities)

FORM T-1

Item 1. GENERAL INFORMATION. Furnish the following information as to the Trustee.

a) *Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.*

The Comptroller of the Currency
Mid-Western District
2345 Grand Avenue, Suite 700
Kansas City, Missouri 64108

Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City
Federal Reserve P.O. Station
Kansas City, Missouri 64198

Supervising Examiner
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
720 Olive Street, Suite 2909
St. Louis, Missouri 63101

b) *Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.*

Yes

Item 2. AFFILIATIONS WITH OBLIGOR. *If the obligor is an affiliate of the Trustee, describe each such affiliation.*

None

Items 3-15 *Items 3-15 are not applicable because, to the best of the Trustee's knowledge, the obligor is not in default under any Indenture for which the Trustee acts as Trustee.*

Item 16. LIST OF EXHIBITS: *List below all exhibits filed as a part of this statement of eligibility and qualification.*

1. A copy of the Articles of Association of the Trustee (Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-74008).
2. Certificate of Authority from the Comptroller of the Currency evidencing a change of the corporate title of the Association (Exhibit 2 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-74008).
3. Certificate from the Comptroller of the Currency evidencing authority to exercise corporate trust powers and a letter evidencing a change of the corporate title of the Association (Exhibit 3 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-74008).

4. Bylaws, as amended of the Trustee (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-74008).
5. A copy of each Indenture referred to in Item 4. Not applicable.
6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act (Exhibit 6 to Registration Statement No. 333-74008).
7. Report of Condition of the Trustee as of June 30, 2018 published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, attached as Exhibit 7.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the Trustee, UMB BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility and qualification to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the city of Kansas City, State of Missouri on the 8th of October, 2018.

By: /s/ Mark Heer

Mark Heer

Senior Vice President

Exhibit 7

(See Attached)

Consolidated Report of Condition for Insured Banks and Savings Associations for June 30, 2018

All schedules are to be reported in thousands of dollars. Unless otherwise indicated, report the amount outstanding as of the last business day of the quarter.

Schedule RC—Balance Sheet

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands		Amount	
Assets				
1. Cash and balances due from depository institutions (from Schedule RC-A):				
a. Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin (1)			380,030	1.a.
b. Interest-bearing balances (2)			94,624	1.b.
2. Securities:				
a. Held-to-maturity securities (from Schedule RC-B, column A)			1,204,582	2.a.
b. Available-for-sale securities (from Schedule RC-B, column D)			6,011,564	2.b.
c. Equity securities with readily determinable fair values not held for trading (3)			0	2.c.
3. Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:				
a. Federal funds sold			14,916	3.a.
b. Securities purchased under agreements to resell (4)			55,430	3.b.
4. Loans and lease financing receivables (from Schedule RC-C):				
a. Loans and leases held for sale			3,482	4.a.
b. Loans and leases held for investment	RCONB528	11,631,540		4.b.
c. LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	RCON3123	98,298		4.c.
d. Loans and leases held for investment, net of allowance (item 4.b minus 4.c)			11,533,242	4.d.
5. Trading assets (from Schedule RC-D)			53,064	5.
6. Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)			215,334	6.
7. Other real estate owned (from Schedule RC-M)			4,931	7.
8. Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies			0	8.
9. Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures			0	9.
10. Intangible assets (from Schedule RC-M)			117,459	10.
11. Other assets (from Schedule RC-F)			625,994	11.
12. Total assets (sum of items 1 through 11)			20,314,652	12.

(1) Includes cash items in process of collection and unposted debits.

(2) Includes time certificates of deposit not held for trading.

(3) Item 2.c is to be completed only by institutions that have adopted ASU 2016-01, which includes provisions governing the accounting for investments in equity securities. See the instructions for further detail on ASU 2016-01.

(4) Includes all securities resale agreements, regardless of maturity.

Schedule RC—Continued

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands		Amount	
Liabilities				
13. Deposits:				
a. In domestic offices (sum of totals of columns A and C from Schedule RC-E)			RCON2200	16,646,685
(1) Noninterest-bearing (1)	RCON6631	6,255,551		13.a.(1)
(2) Interest-bearing	RCON6636	10,391,134		13.a.(2)
b. Not applicable				
14. Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:				
a. Federal funds purchased (2)			RCONB993	378,684
b. Securities sold under agreements to repurchase (3)			RCONB995	1,288,008
15. Trading liabilities (from Schedule RC-D)			RCON3548	0
16. Other borrowed money (includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases) (from Schedule RC-M)			RCON3190	9,858
17. Not applicable				16.
18. Not applicable				
19. Subordinated notes and debentures (4)			RCON3200	0
20. Other liabilities (from Schedule RC-G)			RCON2930	157,005
21. Total liabilities (sum of Items 13 through 20)			RCON2948	18,480,240
22. Not applicable				22.
Equity Capital				
Bank Equity Capital				
23. Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus			RCON3838	0
24. Common stock			RCON3230	21,250
25. Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)			RCON3839	750,818
26.				
a. Retained earnings			RCON3632	1,192,464
b. Accumulated other comprehensive income (5)			RCONB530	(130,120)
c. Other equity capital components (6)			RCONA130	0
27.				
a. Total bank equity capital (sum of Items 23 through 26.c)			RCON3210	1,834,412
b. Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries			RCON3000	0
28. Total equity capital (sum of items 27.a and 27.b)			RCONG105	1,834,412
29. Total liabilities and equity capital (sum of items 21 and 28)			RCON3300	20,314,652

(1) Includes noninterest-bearing demand, time, and savings deposits.

(2) Report overnight Federal Home Loan Bank advances in Schedule RC, item 16, "Other borrowed money."

(3) Includes all securities repurchase agreements, regardless of maturity.

(4) Includes limited-life preferred stock and related surplus.

(5) Includes, but is not limited to, net unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities, accumulated net gains (losses) on cash flow hedges, and accumulated defined benefit pension and other postretirement plan adjustments.

(6) Includes treasury stock and unearned Employee Stock Ownership Plan shares.

Schedule RC—Continued

Memoranda

To be reported with the March Report of Condition.

	RCON6724	<u>Number</u> N/A	M.1.
1. Indicate in the box at the right the number of the statement below that best describes the most comprehensive level of auditing work performed for the bank by independent external auditors as of any date during 2017			
1a = An integrated audit of the reporting institution's financial statements and its internal control over financial reporting conducted in accordance with the standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) or the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB) by an independent public accountant that submits a report on the institution.			
1b = An audit of the reporting institution's financial statements only conducted in accordance with the auditing standards of the AICPA or the PCAOB by an independent public accountant that submits a report on the institution.			
2a = An integrated audit of the reporting institution's parent holding company's consolidated financial statements and its internal control over financial reporting conducted in accordance with the standards of the AICPA or the PCAOB by an independent public accountant that submits a report on the consolidated holding company (but not on the institution separately).			
2b = An audit of the reporting institution's parent holding company's consolidated financial statements only conducted in accordance with the auditing standards of the AICPA or the PCAOB by an independent public accountant that submits a report on the consolidated holding company (but not on the institution separately).			
3 = This number is not to be used.			
4 = Directors' examination of the bank conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a certified public accounting firm (may be required by state chartering authority)			
5 = Directors' examination of the bank performed by other external auditors (may be required by state chartering authority)			
6 = Review of the bank's financial statements by external auditors			
7 = Compilation of the bank's financial statements by external auditors			
8 = Other audit procedures (excluding tax preparation work)			
9 = No external audit work			

To be reported with the March Report of Condition.

		<u>Date</u>	
2. Bank's fiscal year-end date (report the date in MMDD format)	RCON6678	N/A	M.2.

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

**STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE**

- CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b)(2)**
-

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

<p>(Jurisdiction of incorporation if not a U.S. national bank)</p> <p>400 South Hope Street Suite 500 Los Angeles, California (Address of principal executive offices)</p>	<p>95-3571558 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)</p> <p>90071 (Zip code)</p>
---	--

Kansas City Power & Light Company
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

<p>Missouri (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)</p> <p>1200 Main Street Kansas City, Missouri (Address of principal executive offices)</p>	<p>44-0308720 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)</p> <p>64105 (Zip code)</p>
---	--

Notes
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. General information. Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

(a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>
Comptroller of the Currency United States Department of the Treasury	Washington, DC 20219
Federal Reserve Bank	San Francisco, CA 94105
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, DC 20429

(b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes.

2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None.

16. List of Exhibits.

Exhibits identified in parentheses below, on file with the Commission, are incorporated herein by reference as an exhibit hereto, pursuant to Rule 7a-29 under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "Act") and 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the articles of association of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. (Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
2. A copy of certificate of authority of the trustee to commence business. (Exhibit 2 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948).
3. A copy of the authorization of the trustee to exercise corporate trust powers (Exhibit 3 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).

4. A copy of the existing by-laws of the trustee (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-162713).
6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Los Angeles, and State of California, on the 24th day of October, 2018.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A.

By: /s/ Manjari Purkayastha

Name: Manjari Purkayastha

Title: Vice President

Consolidated Report of Condition of
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
of 400 South Hope Street, Suite 500, Los Angeles, CA 90071

At the close of business June 30, 2018, published in accordance with Federal regulatory authority instructions.

	Dollar amounts in thousands
ASSETS	
Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	2,439
Interest-bearing balances	440,269
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	0
Available-for-sale securities	593,389
Equity securities with readily determinable fair values not held for trading	NR
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:	
Federal funds sold	0
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	0
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases held for sale	0
Loans and leases, held for investment	0
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	0
Loans and leases held for investment, net of allowance	0
Trading assets	0
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	10,032
Other real estate owned	0
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	0
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	0
Intangible assets	867,423
Other assets	139,765
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,053,317</u>

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	826
Noninterest-bearing	826
Interest-bearing	0
Not applicable	
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:	
Federal funds purchased	0
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	0
Trading liabilities	0
Other borrowed money:	
(includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	0
Not applicable	
Not applicable	
Subordinated notes and debentures	0
Other liabilities	217,914
Total liabilities	218,740
Not applicable	
EQUITY CAPITAL	
Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,000
Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)	1,123,382
Not available	
Retained earnings	713,124
Accumulated other comprehensive income	-2,929
Other equity capital components	0
Not available	
Total bank equity capital	1,834,577
Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries	0
Total equity capital	1,834,577
Total liabilities and equity capital	<u>2,053,317</u>

I, Matthew J. McNulty, CFO of the above-named bank do hereby declare that the Reports of Condition and Income (including the supporting schedules) for this report date have been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Matthew J. McNulty) CFO

We, the undersigned directors (trustees), attest to the correctness of the Report of Condition (including the supporting schedules) for this report date and declare that it has been examined by us and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and is true and correct.

Antonio I. Portuondo, President)
William D. Lindelof, Director) Directors (Trustees)
Alphonse J. Briand, Director)